

SIPP WAVE 1 1988 PANEL RECTANGULAR DD
February 13, 1991

D SUSEQNUM 5 1
 Sequence number of sample unit
 Primary sort key. Range = 00001:32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID 9 6
 Sample unit identifier
 Unique scrambled combination of the
 PSU, segment, and serial numbers of
 the original sample address. Used
 to match sample units from different
 waves. Range = 000000000:999999999
U All sample units

D SU-ROT 1 15
 Rotation group. Range = 1:4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1 2 16
 Number of households in sample for
 month 1 of the reference period.
 Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2 2 18
 Number of households in sample for
 month 2 of the reference period.
 Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3 2 20
 Number of households in sample for
 month 3 of the reference period.
 Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4 2 22
 Number of households in sample for
 month 4 of the reference period.
 Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5 2 24
 Number of households in sample as of
 the interview date. Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH 2 26
 Total number of households
 (address ID's) in the sample unit.
 Range = 01:30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 28
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 00:60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP 2 30
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 00:60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS 2 32
Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses.
Range = 00:30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE 2 34
Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses.
Range = 00:20.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2 2 36
Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 00:30.
U All sample units

D STATE 2 38
FIPS State code from MST/GRIN file
U All sample units

| | | |
|---|----|-----------------------|
| V | 00 | .Not applicable |
| V | 01 | .Alabama |
| V | 04 | .Arizona |
| V | 05 | .Arkansas |
| V | 06 | .California |
| V | 08 | .Colorado |
| V | 09 | .Connecticut |
| V | 10 | .Delaware |
| V | 11 | .District of Columbia |
| V | 12 | .Florida |
| V | 13 | .Georgia |
| V | 15 | .Hawaii |

| | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| V | 17 | .Illinois |
| V | 18 | .Indiana |
| V | 20 | .Kansas |
| V | 21 | .Kentucky |
| V | 22 | .Louisiana |
| V | 24 | .Maryland |
| V | 25 | .Massachusetts |
| V | 26 | .Michigan |
| V | 27 | .Minnesota |
| V | 28 | Mississippi |
| V | 29 | .Missouri |
| V | 31 | .Nebraska |
| V | 32 | .Nevada |
| V | 33 | .New Hampshire |
| V | 34 | .New Jersey |
| V | 35 | .New Mexico |
| V | 36 | .New York |
| V | 37 | .North Carolina |
| V | 39 | .Ohio |
| V | 40 | .Oklahoma |
| V | 41 | .Oregon |
| V | 42 | .Pennsylvania |
| V | 44 | .Rhode Island |
| V | 45 | .South Carolina |
| V | 47 | .Tennessee |
| V | 48 | .Texas |
| V | 49 | .Utah |
| V | 51 | .Virginia |
| V | 53 | .Washington |
| V | 54 | .West Virginia |
| V | 55 | .Wisconsin |
| V | 61 | .Maine, Vermont |
| V | 62 | .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota |
| V | 63 | .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming |

D SU-RGC 3 40
 Reduction group code established to make
 it possible to easily reduce sample size
 if necessary, from master segment tape.
 Range = 000:101

U All sample units
 V 000 .Not applicable for coverage
 V .improvement frame

D H1-ADDID 2 43
 Current address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same PSU, segment, and serial
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household
 Range = 11:69

U All households

D H1-MONTH 2 45
 Month for which this household is
 defined. Range = 01:12

U All households

D H1-YEAR 2 47
 Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 87:90
 U All households

D H1-NF 2 49
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 1
 of the reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H1-FFCNT 2 51
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 1 of the
 reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H1-SSCNT 2 53
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 1
 of the reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H1REFPER 5 55
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 00000:99999
 U All households

D H1-NP 2 60
 Number of persons in household in
 month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H1-MIS 1 62
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Interview
 V 2 .Noninterview
 V 3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1 2 63
 Wave 1 household interview status
 U All households
 V 00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
 V 01 .Interviewed
 V Type A Noninterview

V 02 .No one home
 V 03 .Temporarily absent
 V 04 .Refused
 V 05 .Unable to locate
 V 06 .Other Type A
 V Type B Noninterview
 V 09 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 V .or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
 V .trailer or tent
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 V .started
 V 16 .Other Type B
 V Type C Noninterview
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 V .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other Type C

D H1-WGT 12 65 4
 Household weight--month 1. Four implied
 decimal places.

U All households

D H1-HSC 1 77
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 Range = 1:2

U All households

D H1-STRAT 2 78
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 Range = 00:72

U All households

D H1-STATE 2 80
 FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 04 .Arizona
 V 05 .Arkansas
 V 06 .California
 V 08 .Colorado
 V 09 .Connecticut
 V 10 .Delaware
 V 11 .District of Columbia
 V 12 .Florida
 V 13 .Georgia
 V 15 .Hawaii
 V 17 .Illinois

| | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| V | 18 | .Indiana |
| V | 20 | .Kansas |
| V | 21 | .Kentucky |
| V | 22 | .Louisiana |
| V | 24 | .Maryland |
| V | 25 | .Massachusetts |
| V | 26 | .Michigan |
| V | 27 | .Minnesota |
| V | 28 | .Mississippi |
| V | 29 | .Missouri |
| V | 31 | .Nebraska |
| V | 32 | .Nevada |
| V | 33 | .New Hampshire |
| V | 34 | .New Jersey |
| V | 35 | .New Mexico |
| V | 36 | .New York |
| V | 37 | .North Carolina |
| V | 39 | .Ohio |
| V | 40 | .Oklahoma |
| V | 41 | .Oregon |
| V | 42 | .Pennsylvania |
| V | 44 | .Rhode Island |
| V | 45 | .South Carolina |
| V | 47 | .Tennessee |
| V | 48 | .Texas |
| V | 49 | .Utah |
| V | 51 | .Virginia |
| V | 53 | .Washington |
| V | 54 | .West Virginia |
| V | 55 | .Wisconsin |
| V | 61 | .Maine, Vermont |
| V | 62 | .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota |
| V | 63 | .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming |

D H1-METRO 1 82
Metro/Residual status

U All households

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Metro |
| V | 2 | .Residual |

D H1-MSA 4 83
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

| | | |
|---|------|----------------------------------|
| V | 0000 | .Not in universe or not |
| V | | .identifiable |
| V | 0007 | .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH |
| V | 0010 | .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY |
| V | 0014 | .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN |
| V | 0021 | .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY |
| V | 0028 | .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH |
| V | 0031 | .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX |
| V | 0034 | .Denver-Boulder, CO |
| V | 0035 | .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI |
| V | 0041 | .Hartford-New Britain- |

V .Middletown, CT
V 0042 .Houston, TX
V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V .Riverside, CA
V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
V .San Jose, CA
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
V 0640 .Austin, TX
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V 1840 .Columbus, OH
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V 2320 .El Paso, TX
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V 2840 .Fresno, CA
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High
V .Point, NC
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V 4720 .Madison, WI
V 4880 .McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
V .Bay, FL
V 4920 .Memphis, TN
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5160 .Mobile, AL
V 5360 .Nashville, TN
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V .News, VA

V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
 V .Clearwater, FL
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
 V .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

 * Edited control card fields **

D H1-ACCES 1 87
 Control card item 13B - access to the
 unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 V 2 .Through another unit

D H1-LVQTR 2 88
 Control card items 13C and 13D -
 housing/other unit

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 V .nontransient hotel, motel
 V .etc.
 V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
 V .hotel, motel, etc.
 V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 V .rooming house
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 V .permanent room added
 V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 V .or more permanent rooms added
 V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not

V .specified above
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS 2 90

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR 1 92

Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V .in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
 .rent

D H1-PUBHS 1 93

Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-LORNT 1 94

Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-RACE 1 95

Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when

household is type A noninterview
 U Type A noninterview households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX 1 96
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for Type A
 noninterview households
 U Type A noninterview households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female

D H1-SIZE 2 97
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for Type A
 or D noninterview households.
 Range = 00:30
 U Type A noninterview households
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .One person household
 V .Etc.

 * Preedited control card section **

D H1-SAMPL 2 99
 Sample code - indicates panel year
 Range = 88:88
 U All households

D H1-SEG 1 101
 Segment type - item 4 on the control
 card
 U All households
 V 1 .Address
 V 2 .Unit
 V 3 .Permit
 V 4 .Area
 V 5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD 3 102 CHAR
 Interviewer code, an alphabetic
 followed by two numerics
 U All households

D U1CCWAVE 1 105
 Wave for which the control card was
 first prepared (should be the wave in
 which household came into existence)
 Range = 1:6

U All households

D U1FRMSLE 1 106

Control card item 12B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D U1-ACCES 1 107

Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V 2 .Through another unit

D U1-LVQTR 2 108

Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V .nontransient hotel, motel
V .etc.
V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V .rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V .permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V .or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V .specified above
V 08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS 2 110

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached

V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR 1 112
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V .in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V .rent
V 9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS 2 113
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No

D U1-LORNT 2 115
Control card item 16A - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No

D H1ITM36A 1 117
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status
Range = 1:6

U All households

D H1ITM36B 2 118
Control card item 36B - interview
status code Range = (01:06,09:26)

U All households

V 01 .Interviewed
V Type A Noninterview
V 02 .No one home
V 03 .Temporarily absent
V 04 .Refused
V 05 .Unable to locate

V 06 .Other Type A
 V Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
 V 09 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 V .or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile
 V .home, trailer, or tent
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction
 V .not started
 V 16 .Other Type B
 V Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
 V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized or
 V .temporarily ineligible
 V Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 V .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other Type C
 V Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
 V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
 V .error)
 V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved
 V .out of country, or living in
 V .armed forces barracks
 V Type D Noninterview
 V 24 .Moved, address unknown
 V 25 .Moved within country beyond
 V .limit
 V 26 .All sample persons relisted on
 V .new control card(s)

D U1-RACE 1 120
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered when
 household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 V 9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX 1 121
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female

V 9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE 2 122
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households.
 Range = -9:-9,00:30

U Type A noninterview households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .1 person

V .Etc.

D U1ITM38A 1 124
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0:8.

U All households

D U1ITM38B 2 125
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 00:12.

U All households

D U1ITM38C 2 127
 Control card item 38C - day of visit

U All households

D U1TOTVST 2 129
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits
 Range = -9:-9,00:99

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01-99 .Total number of personal

V .visits

D U1TOTPHN 2 131
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls Range = -9:-9,00:99

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable

V -9 .Not answered

V 01-99 .Total number of telephone calls

V ..

D U1CCRSPP 3 133
 Control card item 38H - control card
 respondents person number
 Range = 000:000,101:624

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101-624 .Respondent person number

D H1-0010 1 136
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss

any babies or small children - first
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-0012 1 137

Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-0014 1 138

Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-0016 1 139

Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence -
first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-0018 1 140

Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-0020 1 141

Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-0022 7 142 TABLE-07

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
34, 38, 42, and 45 - are all persons
listed as household members during the
previous wave interview still living
or staying here. There are 7 answer
fields (1 character each) for waves 2
through 6.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-0024 7 149 TABLE-07

Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
listed during previous wave interview
currently living or staying here. There
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
for waves 2 through 6.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

* Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H1-MEANS 1 156

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
program

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
V .in household for this month
V 1 .One or more persons in household
V .received benefits from a means-
V .tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
V .benefits from a means-tested
V .program

D H1-CASH 1 157

Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
V .in household for this month
V 1 .One or more persons in household
V .received cash benefits from a
V .means-tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
V .cash benefits from a
V .means-tested program

D H1NCASHB 1 158
 Receipt of noncash benefits
 U All households
 V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 V .in household for this month
 V 1 .One or more persons in household
 V .received food stamps
 V 2 .One or more persons in household
 V .received noncash benefits from a
 V .program other than food stamps,
 V .no person received food stamps
 V 3 .No person in household received
 V .noncash benefits

 * Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H1-POV\$ 5 159
 Low income cutoff for this household.
 This is an annual income amount adjusted
 to the current month.
 Range = 00000:30000.
 U All households

 * Household Income Aggregates **
 * These aggregates were derived from **
 * income figures that may have been **
 * previously topcoded. For a further **
 * discussion on topcoding, see the **
 * File Information section. **

D H1TOTINC 8 164
 Total household income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:01500000.
 U All households

D H1-EARN 7 172
 Total household earned income for month
 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000.
 U All households

D H1-PROP 8 179
 Total household property income for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000.
 U All households

D H1-TRAN 7 187
 Total household means-tested cash
 transfers for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 194

Total 'other' household income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H1NONCSH 6 201

Noncash household income for month 1 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance. Range =
000000:150000.

U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 207

Total household social security income
for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.

U All households

D H1-SSI 6 213

Total household supplemental security
income for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000.

U All households

D H1-UNEMP 6 219

Total household unemployment
compensation for month 1 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000.

U All households

D H1-VETS 6 225

Total household veterans payment income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000.

U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 231

Total household AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000.

U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 237

Total household food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000.

U All households

* Recoded program questions **

D H1-TYPE 1 243
 New variable for the 1985 Panel

U All households

V 0 .Not in household

V 1 .Married couple family household

V 2 .Male householder family

V .household

V 3 .Female householder family

V .household

V 4 .Male householder nonfamily

V 5 .Female householder nonfamily

V .household

V 6 .Group quarters

D H1-PUB 1 244
 Is this a public housing unit for which
 rent is collected

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1PUBAMT 6 245
 What is the monthly rent for this
 public housing unit
 Range = 000001:999999

U All public housing units for which rent
 is collected

D H1-UTLTY 1 251
 Is there a utility payment for this unit

U All public housing units for which rent
 is collected

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-ENRGY 1 252
 What type of energy assistance was
 received

U Households receiving government energy
 assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Checks sent to household

V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to

V .household

V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere

V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers

V .sent to household

V 5 .Checks sent to household and

V .payments sent elsewhere

V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to

V .household and payments sent

V .elsewhere

V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH 1 253
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children
age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

D H1-BREAK 1 254
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children
age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

* Program questions **

D H1-4802 1 255
Check item P2
Is this residence owned by the local
housing authority?
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to H1-4816

D H1-4804 6 256
What is your monthly rent
Range = 000001:999999
U All households owned by local housing
authority
V -00003 .None
V 000000 .Not in universe

D H1-4806 2 262
(In addition to rent) Do you pay for
any utilities such as water,
electricity, gas or oil?
U All households owned by local housing
authority
V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No

D H1-4816 1 264
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to H1-4826

```
*****
* COMMENT                               **
*   The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through **
*   H1-4822) are possible answers to   **
*   the question:                      **
*                                     **
*   Was this assistance received in the **
*   form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
*   sent to this household or were the  **
*   payments sent directly to a utility **
*   company, fuel dealer, or landlord   **
*****
```

D H1-4818 1 265

Checks sent to household

See COMMENT above

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

```
V            0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H1-4816.
V            1 .Marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent
```

D H1-4820 1 266

Coupons or vouchers sent to household

See COMMENT above

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

```
V            0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H1-4816.
V            1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent
```

D H1-4822 1 267

Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord

See COMMENT above

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

```
V            0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H1-4816.
V            1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent
```

D H1-4824 6 268

What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.

Range = 000000:999999.

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 000000 .Not in universe

D H1-4826 1 274

Check item P2

Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-4828 1 275

Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-4830 2 276

How many children

Total children = 00:24.

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-24 .Total children

D H1-4832 2 278

How many complete school lunches do all of the children receive per week

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-99 .Number of lunches

D H1-4834 1 280

Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the Federal School Lunch program during this school year

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - Skip to H1-4838

D H1-4836 1 281

In the past 4 months were the lunches free, reduced-price, or were they full-priced

U Households with 1 or more children
age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Free lunch - Skip to H1-4840

V 2 .Reduced-price lunch

V 3 .Full-priced lunch

D H1-4838 3 282 2

What was the average price paid by all
of the children for a complete school
lunch. Two implied decimals

U Households with 1 or more children
age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price
lunches

V 000 .Not in universe

V 001-200 .Amount paid

D H1-4840 1 285

Do any of the children usually receive
free breakfast at school under the
Federal School Breakfast Program

U Households with 1 or more children
age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H1-4842 2 286

How many children
Total children = 00:24.

U Households with 1 or more children
age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-24 .Total children

D H1-4844 2 288

How many complete school breakfasts
do all of the children receive per week

U Households with 1 or more children
age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H1-4846 1 290

In the past 4 months were the breakfasts
free, reduced-price, or were they full-
price

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
reduced-price breakfasts

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Free breakfast

V 2 .Reduced-price breakfast

V 3 .Full-price breakfast

* Program questions imputation flags **

D H1-IMP01 1 291
Program questions imputation flag #1
Imputation of 'H1-4804'

D H1-IMP02 1 292
Program questions imputation flag #2
Imputation of 'H1-4806'

D H1-IMP06 1 293
Program questions imputation flag 6
Imputation of H1-4816

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07 1 294
Program questions imputation flag 7
Imputation of H1-4818

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08 1 295
Program questions imputation flag 8
Imputation of H1-4820

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09 1 296
Program questions imputation flag 9
Imputation of H1-4822

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10 1 297
Program questions imputation flag 10
Imputation of H1-4824

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11 1 298
Program questions imputation flag 11
Imputation of H1-4828

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12 1 299
Program questions imputation flag 12
Imputation of H1-4830

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13 1 300
Program questions imputation flag 13
Imputation of H1-4832

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14 1 301
 Program questions imputation flag 14
 Imputation of H1-4834
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15 1 302
 Program questions imputation flag 15
 Imputation of H1-4836
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16 1 303
 Program questions imputation flag 16
 Imputation of H1-4838
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17 1 304
 Program questions imputation flag 17
 Imputation of H1-4840
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18 1 305
 Program questions imputation flag 18
 Imputation of H1-4842
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19 1 306
 Program questions imputation flag 19
 Imputation of H1-4844
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20 1 307
 Program questions imputation flag 20
 Imputation of H1-4846
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID 2 308
 Current address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same PSU, segment, and serial
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household
 Range = 11:69
 U All households

D H2-MONTH 2 310
 Month for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 01:12
 U All households

D H2-YEAR 2 312
 Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 87:90
 U All households

D H2-NF 2 314
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 2
 of the reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H2-FFCNT 2 316
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 2 of the
 reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H2-SSCNT 2 318
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 2
 of the reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H2REFPER 5 320
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 00000:99999
 U All households

D H2-NP 2 325
 Number of persons in household in
 month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H2-MIS 1 327
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Interview |
| V | 2 | .Noninterview |
| V | 3 | .Not in sample |

D H2-INT1 2 328
 Wave 1 household interview status
 U All households

| | | |
|---|----|-------------------------|
| V | 00 | .Not a wave 1 household |
| V | 01 | .Interviewed |
| V | | Type A Noninterview |
| V | 02 | .No one home |

V 03 .Temporarily absent
 V 04 .Refused
 V 05 .Unable to locate
 V 06 .Other
 V Type B Noninterview
 V 09 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 .or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
 .trailer or tent
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 .started
 V 16 .Other type B
 V Type C Noninterview
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other

D H2-WGT 12 330 4
 Household weight--month 2. Four implied
 decimal places.

U All households

D H2-HSC 1 342
 Half sample code for variance estimation

U All households

D H2-STRAT 2 343
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 Range = 00:72

U All households

D H2-STATE 2 345
 FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 04 .Arizona
 V 05 .Arkansas
 V 06 .California
 V 08 .Colorado
 V 09 .Connecticut
 V 10 .Delaware
 V 11 .District of Columbia
 V 12 .Florida
 V 13 .Georgia
 V 15 .Hawaii
 V 17 .Illinois
 V 18 .Indiana
 V 20 .Kansas

| | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| V | 21 | .Kentucky |
| V | 22 | .Louisiana |
| V | 24 | .Maryland |
| V | 25 | .Massachusetts |
| V | 26 | .Michigan |
| V | 27 | .Minnesota |
| V | 28 | Mississippi |
| V | 29 | .Missouri |
| V | 31 | .Nebraska |
| V | 32 | .Nevada |
| V | 33 | .New Hampshire |
| V | 34 | .New Jersey |
| V | 35 | .New Mexico |
| V | 36 | .New York |
| V | 37 | .North Carolina |
| V | 39 | .Ohio |
| V | 40 | .Oklahoma |
| V | 41 | .Oregon |
| V | 42 | .Pennsylvania |
| V | 44 | .Rhode Island |
| V | 45 | .South Carolina |
| V | 47 | .Tennessee |
| V | 48 | .Texas |
| V | 49 | .Utah |
| V | 51 | .Virginia |
| V | 53 | .Washington |
| V | 54 | .West Virginia |
| V | 55 | .Wisconsin |
| V | 61 | .Maine, Vermont |
| V | 62 | .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota |
| V | 63 | .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming |

D H2-METRO 1 347

Metro/Residual status

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Metro

V 2 .Residual

D H2-MSA 4 348

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes

Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not

V .identifiable

V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH

V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN

V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY

V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH

V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO

V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI

V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-

V .Middletown, CT

V 0042 .Houston, TX

V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V .Riverside, CA
V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
V .San Jose, CA
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
V 0640 .Austin, TX
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V 1840 .Columbus, OH
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V 2320 .El Paso, TX
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V 2840 .Fresno, CA
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
V .High Point, NC
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V 4720 .Madison, WI
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
V .Bay, FL
V 4920 .Memphis, TN
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5160 .Mobile, AL
V 5360 .Nashville, TN
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V .News, VA
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V 5960 .Orlando, FL

V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
 V .Clearwater, FL
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
 V .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

 * Edited control card fields **

D H2-ACCES 1 352
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
 V 2 .Through another unit

D H2-LVQTR 2 353
 Control card items 13C and 13D -
 housing/other unit

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 V .nontransient hotel, motel
 V .etc.
 V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
 V .hotel, motel, etc.
 V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 V .rooming house
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 V .permanent room added
 V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 V .or more permanent rooms added
 V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
 V .specified above
 V 08 .Quarters not housing/other unit

V .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 355

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR 1 357

Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V rent

D H2-PUB 1 358

Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-LORNT 1 359

Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-RACE 1 360

Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX 1 361
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A or D
noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female

D H2-SIZE 2 362
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A
or D noninterview households.
Range = 00:30

U Type A noninterview households

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .1 person household, etc

* Preedited control card section **

D H2-SAMPL 2 364
Sample code - indicates panel year
Range = 88:88
U All households

D H2-SEG 1 366
Segment type - item 4 on the control
card
U All households
V 1 .Address
V 2 .Unit
V 3 .Permit
V 4 .Area
V 5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD 3 367 CHAR
Interviewer code, an alphabetic
followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE 1 370
Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)
Range = 1:6
U All households

D U2FRMSLE 1 371
Control card item 12B - during the

past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES 1 372

Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V 2 .Through another unit

D U2-LVQTR 2 373

Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V .nontransient hotel, motel
V .etc.
V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc .
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V .rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V .permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V .or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V .specified above
V 08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS 2 375

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4

V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR 1 377
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V .in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V .rent
V 9 .Not answered

D U2-PUB 2 378
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No

D U2-LORNT 2 380
Control card item 16A - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No

D H2ITM36A 1 382
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status
Range = 1:6

U All households

D H2ITM36B 2 383
Control card item 36B - interview
status code

U All households

V 01 .Interviewed
V Type A Noninterview
V 02 .No one home
V 03 .Temporarily absent
V 04 .Refused
V 05 .Unable to locate
V 06 .Other Type A
V Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
V 09 .Vacant

V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 V . or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
 V .trailer, or tent
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction
 V .not started
 V 16 .Other Type B
 V Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
 V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized
 V .or temporarily ineligible
 V Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 V .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other Type C
 V Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
 V 22 .Deleted (Sample adjustment,
 V .error)
 V 23 .Entire household deceased,
 V .moved out of country, or living
 V .in armed forces barracks
 V Type D Noninterview
 V 24 .Moved, address unknown
 V 25 .Moved within country beyond
 V .limit
 V 26 .All sample persons relisted on
 V .new control card(s)

D U2-RACE 1 385
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered when
 household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 V 9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX 1 386
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female
 V 9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE 2 387

Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households.
Range = -9:-9,00:30.

U Type A noninterview households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .1 person household, etc

D U2ITM38A 1 389
Control card item 38A - wave of visit
Range = 0:6.

U All households

D U2ITM38B 2 390
Control card item 38B - month of visit
Range = 00:12.

U All households

D U2ITM38C 2 392
Control card item 38C - day of visit
Range = 00:31

U All households

D U2TOTVST 2 394
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits
Range = -9:-9,00:99

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01-99 .Total visits

D U2TOTPHN 2 396
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls.
Range = -9:-9,00:99

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01-99 .Total phone calls

D U2CCRSPP 3 398
Control card item 38H - control card respondents person number
Range = 000:000,101:624

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101-624 .Respondent person number

D H2-0010 1 401
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-0012 1 402
Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-0014 1 403
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-0016 1 404
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence -
first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-0018 1 405
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-0020 1 406
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-0022 7 407

TABLE-07

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, and 46 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 6.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-0024 7 414 TABLE-07

Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 6.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

* Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H2-MEANS 1 421

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons

V .in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household

V .received benefits from a means-

V .tested program

V 2 .No person in household received

V .benefits from a means-tested

V .program

D H2-CASH 1 422

Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons

V .in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household

V .received cash benefits from a

V .means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received

V .cash benefits from a means-

V .tested program

D H2NCASHB 1 423

Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons

```

V          .in household for this month
V      1  .One or more persons in household
V          .received food stamps
V      2  .One or more persons in household
V          .received noncash benefits from a
V          .program other than food stamps,
V          .no person received food stamps
V      3  .No person in household received
V          .noncash benefits

```

```

*****
*      Household Low Income Cutoff      **
*****

```

```

D H2-POV$      5      424
    Low income cutoff for this household.
    This is an annual income amount adjusted
    to the current month.
    Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

```

```

*****
*      Household Income Aggregates      **
*      These aggregates were derived from **
*      income figures that may have been **
*      previously topcoded. For a further **
*      discussion on topcoding, see the  **
*      File Information section.         **
*****

```

```

D H2TOTINC      8      429
    Total household income for month 2
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

```

```

D H2-EARN       7      437
    Total household earned income for month
    2 of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

```

```

D H2-PROP       8      444
    Total household property income for
    month 2 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

```

```

D H2-TRAN       7      452
    Total household means-tested cash
    transfers for month 2 of the reference
    period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

```

```

D H2-OTHER      7      459
    Total 'other' household income for month

```

2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH 6 466
Noncash household income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance.
Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC 6 472
Total household social security income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-SSI 6 478
Total household supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP 6 484
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-VETS 6 490
Total household veterans payment income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-AFDC 6 496
Total household AFDC income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP 6 502
Total household food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

* Recoded program questions **

D H2-TYPE 1 508
New variable for the 1985 panel

U All households
V 0 .Not in household
V 1 .Married couple family household
V 2 .Male householder family
V .household
V 3 .Female householder family
V .household
V 4 .Male householder nonfamily
V 5 .Female householder nonfamily
V .household
V 6 .Group quarters

D H2-PUB 1 509
 Is this a public housing unit for which
 rent is collected

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2PUBAMT 6 510
 What is the monthly rent for this
 public housing unit.
 Range = 000001:999999

U All public housing units for which rent
 is collected

D H2-UTLTY 1 516
 Is there a utility payment for this unit

U All public housing units for which rent
 is collected

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-ENRGY 1 517
 What type of energy assistance was
 received

U Households receiving government energy
 assistance

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Checks sent to household
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V .household
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V .sent to household
V 5 .Checks sent to household and
V .payments sent elsewhere
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V .household and payments sent
V elsewhere
V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH 1 518
 Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more

```

    children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Free
V      2 .Reduced-price
V      3 .Both

D H2-BREAK      1      519
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
    children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Free
V      2 .Reduced-price
V      3 .Both

*****
*                      Program questions                      **
*****

D H2-4802      1      520
    Check item P2
    Is this residence owned by the local
    housing authority?
U All households
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - Skip to H2-4816

D H2-4804      6      521
    What is your monthly rent
    Range = -00003:-00003,000001:999999
U All households owned by local housing
    authority
V      -00003 .None
V      000000 .Not in universe

D H2-4806      2      527
    (In addition to rent) Do you pay
    for any utilities such as water,
    electricity, gas or oil?
U All households paying rent to local
    housing authority
V      -1 .Don't know
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .Yes
V      02 .No

D H2-4816      1      529
    Has this household received energy
    assistance from the government in
    the past 4 months
U All households
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to H2-4826

```

```
*****
```

```

* COMMENT ***
*   The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through   **
*   H2-4822) are possible answers to   **
*   the question:                       **
*                                       **
*   Was this assistance received in the **
*   form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
*   sent to this household or were the  **
*   payments sent directly to a utility **
*   company, fuel dealer, or landlord   **
*****

```

```

D H2-4818      1      530
    Checks sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V          .payments were sent or not in
V          .universe based on response to
V          .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V          .were sent

```

```

D H2-4820      1      531
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V          .payments were sent or not in
V          .universe based on response to
V          .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V          .were sent

```

```

D H2-4822      1      532
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V          .payments were sent or not in
V          .universe based on response to
V          .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V          .were sent

```

```

D H2-4824      6      533
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V      000000 .Not in universe

```

D H2-4826 1 539
 Check item P3
 Are there any children 5 to 18 years
 old who live in the household
 U All households
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-4828 1 540
 Do any of the children in this
 household usually eat a complete
 hot lunch offered at school
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-4830 2 541
 How many children?
 Range = 00:24.
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-24 .Total children

D H2-4832 2 543
 How many complete school lunches do
 all of the children receive per
 week. Range = 00:99
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-99 .Number of lunches

D H2-4834 1 545
 Did you (or another person) apply
 for the reduced-price lunches under
 the Federal School Lunch Program
 during this school year?
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - Skip to H2-4838

D H2-4836 1 546
 In the past 4 months were the lunches
 free, reduced-price, or were they
 full-priced?
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18 receiving
 free lunches
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Free lunch - Skip to H2-4840

V 2 .Reduced-price lunch
 V 3 .Full-price lunch

 D H2-4838 3 547 2
 What was the average price paid by
 all of the children for a complete
 school lunch? This field contains
 two implied decimals.
 Range = 000:200
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18 receiving
 reduced-price lunches
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 001-200 .Amount paid

 D H2-4840 1 550
 Do any of the children receive free
 or reduced-price school breakfasts
 this school year
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D H2-4842 2 551
 How many children
 Total children = 00:24.
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-24 .Total children

 D H2-4844 2 553
 How many complete school breakfasts
 do all of the children receive per
 week.
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18 receiving
 free breakfasts
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-99 .Number of breakfasts

 D H2-4846 1 555
 In the past 4 months, were the
 breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
 were they full-price
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18 receiving
 reduced-price breakfasts
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Free breakfast
 V 2 .Reduced-price breakfast
 V 3 .Full-price breakfast

* Program questions imputation flags **

D H2-IMP01 1 556
 Program questions imputation flag 1
 Imputation of H2-4804
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP02 1 557
 Program questions imputation flag 2
 Imputation of H2-4806
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP06 1 558
 Program questions imputation flag 6
 Imputation of H2-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07 1 559
 Program questions imputation flag 7
 Imputation of H2-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08 1 560
 Program questions imputation flag 8
 Imputation of H2-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09 1 561
 Program questions imputation flag 9
 Imputation of H2-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10 1 562
 Program questions imputation flag 10
 Imputation of H2-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11 1 563
 Program questions imputation flag 11
 Imputation of H2-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12 1 564
 Program questions imputation flag 12
 Imputation of H2-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13 1 565

Program questions imputation flag 13
 Imputation of H2-4832
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14 1 566
 Program questions imputation flag 14
 Imputation of H2-4834
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15 1 567
 Program questions imputation flag 15
 Imputation of H2-4836
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16 1 568
 Program questions imputation flag 16
 Imputation of H2-4838
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17 1 569
 Program questions imputation flag 17
 Imputation of H2-4840
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18 1 570
 Program questions imputation flag 18
 Imputation of H2-4842
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19 1 571
 Program questions imputation flag 19
 Imputation of H2-4844
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20 1 572
 Program questions imputation flag 20
 Imputation of H2-4846
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID 2 573
 Address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same PSU, segment, and serial
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household
 Range = 11:69
 U All households

D H3-MONTH 2 575

Month for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 01:12
 U All households

D H3-YEAR 2 577
 Year for which this household is
 defined. Range = 87:90
 U All households

D H3-NF 2 579
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 3
 of the reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H3-FFCNT 2 581
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 3 of the
 reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H3-SSCNT 2 583
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 3
 of the reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H3REFPER 5 585
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 00000:99999
 U All households

D H3-NP 2 590
 Number of persons in household in
 month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H3-MIS 1 592
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households

V 0 .Not applicable or person
 V .not in sample for the month
 V 1 .Interview
 V 2 .Noninterview
 V 3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1 2 593
 Wave 1 household interview status
 U All households

V 00 .Not a Wave 1 household
 V 01 .Interviewed
 V Type A Noninterview
 V 02 .No one home
 V 03 .Temporarily absent
 V 04 .Refused
 V 05 .Unable to locate
 V 06 .Other Type A
 V Type B Noninterview
 V 09 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 V .or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 V .started
 V 16 .Other Type B
 V Type C Noninterview
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 V .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other

D H3-WGT 12 595 4
 Household weight--month 3.
 Four implied decimal places.
 U All households

D H3-HSC 1 607
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 Range = 1:2
 U All households

D H3-STRAT 2 608
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 Range = 00:72
 U All households

D H3-STATE 2 610
 FIPS State code for the household
 U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 04 .Arizona
 V 05 .Arkansas
 V 06 .California
 V 08 .Colorado
 V 09 .Connecticut
 V 10 .Delaware
 V 11 .District of Columbia
 V 12 .Florida
 V 13 .Georgia

| | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| V | 15 | .Hawaii |
| V | 17 | .Illinois |
| V | 18 | .Indiana |
| V | 20 | .Kansas |
| V | 21 | .Kentucky |
| V | 22 | .Louisiana |
| V | 24 | .Maryland |
| V | 25 | .Massachusetts |
| V | 26 | .Michigan |
| V | 27 | .Minnesota |
| V | 28 | .Mississippi |
| V | 29 | .Missouri |
| V | 31 | .Nebraska |
| V | 32 | .Nevada |
| V | 33 | .New Hampshire |
| V | 34 | .New Jersey |
| V | 35 | .New Mexico |
| V | 36 | .New York |
| V | 37 | .North Carolina |
| V | 39 | .Ohio |
| V | 40 | .Oklahoma |
| V | 41 | .Oregon |
| V | 42 | .Pennsylvania |
| V | 44 | .Rhode Island |
| V | 45 | .South Carolina |
| V | 47 | .Tennessee |
| V | 48 | .Texas |
| V | 49 | .Utah |
| V | 51 | .Virginia |
| V | 53 | .Washington |
| V | 54 | .West Virginia |
| V | 55 | .Wisconsin |
| V | 61 | .Maine, Vermont |
| V | 62 | .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota |
| V | 63 | .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming |

D H3-METRO 1 612
Metro/Residual Status

U All households

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Metro |
| V | 2 | .Residual |

D H3-MSA 4 613
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

| | | |
|---|------|----------------------------------|
| V | 0000 | .Not in universe or not |
| V | | .identifiable |
| V | 0007 | .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH |
| V | 0010 | .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY |
| V | 0014 | .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN |
| V | 0021 | .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY |
| V | 0028 | .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH |
| V | 0031 | .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX |
| V | 0034 | .Denver-Boulder, CO |

V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
V .Middletown, CT
V 0042 .Houston, TX
V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V .Riverside, CA
V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San
V .Jose, CA
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
V 0640 .Austin, TX
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V 1840 .Columbus, OH
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V 2320 .El Paso, TX
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V 2840 .Fresno, CA
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
V .High Point, NC
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V 4720 .Madison, WI
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
V .Bay, FL
V 4920 .Memphis, TN
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5160 .Mobile, AL
V 5360 .Nashville, TN
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA

V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
 V .News, VA
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
 V .Clearwater, FL
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
 V .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

 * Edited control card fields **

D H3-ACCES 1 617
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
 V 2 .Through another unit

D H3-LVQTR 2 618
 Control card items 13C and 13D -
 housing/other unit
 U All households
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 V .nontransient hotel, motel
 V .etc.
 V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
 V .hotel, motel, etc.
 V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 V .rooming house
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 V .permanent room added
 V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one

V .or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V .specified above
V 08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS 2 620

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR 1 622

Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V .in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V .rent

D H3-PUB 1 623

Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H3-LORNT 1 624

Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H3-RACE 1 625

Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .White

V 2 .Black

V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX 1 626

Control card item 37B - sex of
reference person - only applicable for
type A noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D H3-SIZE 2 627

Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A
noninterview households. Range = 00:30

U Type A noninterview households

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .1 person household, etc.

* Preedited control card section **

D H3-SAMPL 2 629

Sample code - indicates panel year

Range = 88:88

U All households

D H3-SEG 1 631

Segment type - item 4 on the control
card

U All households

V 1 .Address

V 2 .Unit

V 3 .Permit

V 4 .Area

V 5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD 3 632 CHAR

Interviewer code, an alphabetic
followed by two numerics

U All households

D U3CCWAVE 1 635

Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)

Range = 1:6

U All households

D U3FRMSLE 1 636

Control card item 12B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES 1 637

Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V 2 .Through another unit

D U3-LVQTR 2 638

Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V .nontransient hotel, motel
V .etc.
V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V .rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V .permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V .or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V .specified above
V 08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS 2 640

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer

V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR 1 642
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V .in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V .rent
V 9 .Not answered

D U3-PUB 2 643
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No

D U3-LORNT 2 645
Control card item 16A - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No

D H3ITM36A 1 647
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status

U All households

D H3ITM36B 2 648
Control card item 36B - interview
status code

U All households

V 01 .Interviewed
V Type A Noninterview
V 02 .No one home
V 03 .Temporarily absent
V 04 .Refused
V 05 .Unable to locate

V 06 .Other Type A
 V Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
 V 09 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 V .or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile
 V .home, trailer, or tent
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction
 V .not started
 V 16 .Other Type B
 V Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
 V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized or
 V .temporarily ineligible
 V Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 V .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other Type C
 V Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
 V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
 V .error)
 V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved
 V .out of country, or living in
 V .armed forces barracks
 V Type D Noninterview
 V 24 .Moved, address unknown
 V 25 .Moved within country beyond
 V .limit
 V 26 .All sample persons relisted on
 V .new control card(s)

D U3-RACE 1 650
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered when
 household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 V 9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX 1 651
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U Type A noninterview household

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female

V 9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE 2 652
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households.
 Range = -9:-9,00:30

U Type A noninterview households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .1 person household, etc.

D U3ITM38A 1 654
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0:6.

U All households

D U3ITM38B 2 655
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 00:12.

U All households

D U3ITM38C 2 657
 Control card item 38C - month of visit
 Range = 00:12

U All households

D U3TOTVST 2 659
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits.
 Range = -9:-9,00:99

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01-99 .Total visits

D U3TOTPHN 2 661
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls
 Range = -9:-9,00:99

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01-99 .Total phone calls

D U3CCRSPP 3 663
 Control card item 38G - control card
 respondents person number
 Range = 000:000,101:624

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101-624 .Person number

D H3-0010 1 666
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any babies or small children - first

interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0012 1 667

Control card source code 12 -

during listing did interviewer miss

any lodgers, boarders or persons

employed at the residence - first

interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0014 1 668

Control card source code 14 -

during listing did interviewer miss

anyone who usually lives here but is

away now traveling, at school, or in

a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0016 1 669

Control card source code 16 -

during listing did interviewer miss

anyone else staying at residence - first

interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0018 1 670

Control card source code 18 -

to be answered during first interview

at movers new address - are all persons

listed on control card now living at

this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0020 1 671

Control card source code 20 -

to be answered during first interview

at movers new address - is anyone

else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0022 7 672 TABLE-07

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
34, 38, 42, and 46 - are all persons
listed as household members during the
previous wave interview still living or
staying here. There are 7 answer fields
(1 character each) for waves 2 through
6.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0024 7 679 TABLE-07

Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
listed during previous wave interview
currently living or staying here. There
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
for waves 2 through 6.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

* Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H3-MEANS 1 686

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
program

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons

V .in household for this month.

V 1 .One or more persons in household

V .received benefits from a

V .means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received

V .benefits from a means-tested

V .program

D H3-CASH 1 687

Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons

V .in household for this month.

V 1 .One or more persons in household

V .received cash benefits from a

V .means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received

V .cash benefits from a

V .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB 1 688

Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons

V .in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household

V .received food stamps

V 2 .One or more persons in household

V .received noncash benefits from a

V .program other than food stamps,

V .no person received food stamps

V 3 .No person in household received

V .noncash benefits

* Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H3-POV\$ 5 689

Low income cutoff for this household.

This is an annual income amount adjusted

to the current month.

Range = 00000:30000.

U All households

* Household Income Aggregates **

* These aggregates were derived from **

* income figures that may have been **

* previously topcoded. For a further **

* discussion on topcoding, see the **

* File Information section. **

D H3TOTINC 8 694

Total household income for month 3

of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:01500000.

U All households

D H3-EARN 7 702

Total household earned income for month

3 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H3-PROP 8 709

Total household property income for

month 3 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000.

U All households

D H3-TRAN 7 717

Total household means-tested cash

transfers for month 3 of the reference

period. In dollars.

Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H3-OTHER 7 724
 Total 'other' household income for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
 U All households

D H3NONCSH 6 731
 Noncash household income for month 3 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,
 WIC and energy assistance.
 Range = 000000:150000.
 U All households

D H3SOCSEC 6 737
 Total household social security income
 for month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
 U All households

D H3-SSI 6 743
 Total household supplemental security
 income for month 3 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:150000.
 U All households

D H3-UNEMP 6 749
 Total household unemployment
 compensation for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:150000.
 U All households

D H3-VETS 6 755
 Total household veterans payment income
 for month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
 U All households

D H3-AFDC 6 761
 Total household AFDC income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:150000.
 U All households

D H3-FDSTP 6 767
 Total household food stamps received for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
 U All households

 * Recoded program questions **

D H3-TYPE 1 773
 New variable for 1985 panel
 U All households
 V 0 .Not in household
 V 1 .Married couple family household
 V 2 .Male householder family
 .household
 V 3 .Female householder family
 .household
 V 4 .Male householder nonfamily
 V 5 .Female householder nonfamily
 .household
 V 6 .Group quarters

D H3-PUB 1 774
 Is this a public housing unit for which
 rent is collected?
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H3PUBAMT 6 775
 What is the monthly rent for this
 public housing unit?
 Range = 000001:999999
 U All public housing units for which
 rent is collected
 V 000000 .Not applicable

D H3-UTLTY 1 781
 Is there a utility payment for this unit
 U All public housing units for which rent
 is collected

D H3-ENRGY 1 782
 What type of energy assistance was
 received
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Checks sent to household
 V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
 .household
 V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
 V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
 .sent to household
 V 5 .Checks sent to household and
 .payments sent elsewhere
 V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
 .household and payments sent
 .elsewhere
 V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH 1 783
 Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

D H3-BREAK 1 784
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

* Program questions **

D H3-4802 1 785
Check item P2
Is this residence owned by the local
housing authority?
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to H3-4816

D H3-4804 6 786
What is your monthly rent?
Range = -00003:-00003,000001:999999
U All households owned by local housing
authority
V -00003 .None
V 000000 .Not in universe

D H3-4806 2 792
(In addition to rent) Do you pay for
any utilities such as water, electricity,
gas, or oil?
U All households paying rent to local housing
authority
V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No

D H3-4816 1 794
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H3-4826


```

*****
* COMMENT                                **
*   The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through  **
*   H3-4822) are possible answers to    **
*   the question:                        **
*                                         **
*   Was this assistance received in the  **
*   form of checks, coupons or vouchers  **
*   sent to this household or were the   **
*   payments sent directly to a utility  **
*   company, fuel dealer, or landlord    **
*****

```

```

D H3-4818      1      795
    Checks sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V          .payments were sent or not in
V          .universe based on response
V          .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V          .were sent

```

```

D H3-4820      1      796
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V          .payments were sent or not in
V          .universe based on response
V          .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V          .were sent

```

```

D H3-4822      1      797
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V          .payments were sent or not in
V          .universe based on response
V          .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V          .were sent

```

```

D H3-4824      6      798
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance

```

V 000000 .Not in universe

D H3-4826 1 804
 Check item P3
 Are there any children 5 to 18 years
 old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-4828 1 805
 Do any of the children in this
 household usually eat a complete
 hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-4830 2 806
 How many children
 Range = 00:24.

U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-24 .Total children

D H3-4832 2 808
 How many complete school lunches do
 all of the children receive per
 week?
 Range = 00:99

U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-99 .Number of lunches

D H3-4834 1 810
 Did you (or another person) apply for
 the children to receive free or
 reduced-price lunches under the
 Federal school lunch program
 during this school year?

U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - Skip to H3-4838

D H3-4836 1 811
 In the past 4 months were the lunches
 free, reduced-price, or were they
 full-priced?

U Households that participated in Federal
 school lunch program

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Free lunch - skip to H3-4840
V 2 .Reduced-price lunch
V 3 .Full-price lunch

D H3-4838 3 812 2
What was the average price paid by all
of the children for a complete school
lunch? This field contains two
implied decimals
Range = 000:200

U Households that paid under Federal school
lunch program

V 000 .Not in universe
V 001-200 .Amount Paid

D H3-4840 1 815
Do any of the children receive free or
reduced-price school breakfasts this
school year?

U Households that participated in Federal
school lunch program

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H3-4842 2 816
How many children?
Range = 00:24

U Households that participated in Federal
school lunch program

V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-24 .Total children

D H3-4844 2 818
How many complete school breakfasts
do all of the children receive per
week?

U Households that participated in Federal
school lunch program

V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H3-4846 1 820
In the past 4 months, were the
breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
were they full-price

U Households that participated in Federal
school lunch program

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Free breakfast
V 2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V 3 .Full-price breakfast

* Program questions imputation flags **

D H3-IMP01 1 821
 Program questions imputation flag 1
 Imputation of H3-4804
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP02 1 822
 Program questions imputation flag 2
 Imputation of H3-4806
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP06 1 823
 Program questions imputation flag 6
 Imputation of H3-4816
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07 1 824
 Program questions imputation flag 7
 Imputation of H3-4818
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08 1 825
 Program questions imputation flag 8
 Imputation of H3-4820
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09 1 826
 Program questions imputation flag 9
 Imputation of H3-4822
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10 1 827
 Program questions imputation flag 10
 Imputation of H3-4824
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11 1 828
 Program questions imputation flag 11
 Imputation of H3-4828
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12 1 829
 Program questions imputation flag 12
 Imputation of H3-4830
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13 1 830
 Program questions imputation flag 13

Imputation of H3-4832

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D H3-IMP14 1 831
Program questions imputation flag 14
Imputation of H3-4834

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D H3-IMP15 1 832
Program questions imputation flag 15
Imputation of H3-4836

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D H3-IMP16 1 833
Program questions imputation flag 16
Imputation of H3-4838

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D H3-IMP17 1 834
Program questions imputation flag 17
Imputation of H3-4840

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D H3-IMP18 1 835
Program questions imputation flag 18
Imputation of H3-4842

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D H3-IMP19 1 836
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of H3-4844

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D H3-IMP20 1 837
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H3-4846

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D H4-ADDID 2 838
Address ID. - This field
differentiates households within
the same PSU, segment, and serial
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household
Range = 11:69

U All households

D H4-MONTH 2 840
Month for which this household is

defined.
Range = 01:12
U All households

D H4-YEAR 2 842
Year for which this household is
defined.
Range = 87:90
U All households

D H4-NF 2 844
Number of families and pseudo
families in this household in month 4
of the reference period.
Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT 2 846
Count of number of family groups
(excluding related subfamilies) in
this household in month 4 of the
reference period.
Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT 2 848
Count of number of related subfamily
groups in this household in month 4
of the reference period.
Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4REFPER 5 850
Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person in
month 4 of the reference period
Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H4-NP 2 855
Number of persons in household in
month 4 of the reference period
Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-MIS 1 857
Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
V 3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1 2 858
Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Not a Wave 1 household

V 01 .Interviewed
 V Type A Noninterview
 V 02 .No one home
 V 03 .Temporarily absent
 V 04 .Refused
 V 05 .Unable to locate
 V 06 .Other Type A
 V Type B Noninterview
 V 09 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 V .or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
 V .trailer or tent
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 V .started
 V 16 .Other Type B
 V Type C Noninterview
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 V .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other

D H4-WGT 12 860 4
 Household weight--month 4. Four implied
 decimal places.
 U All households

D H4-HSC 1 872
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 Range = 1:2
 U All households

D H4-STRAT 2 873
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 Range = 00:72
 U All households

D H4-STATE 2 875
 FIPS State code for the household
 U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 04 .Arizona
 V 05 .Arkansas
 V 06 .California
 V 08 .Colorado
 V 09 .Connecticut
 V 10 .Delaware
 V 11 .District of Columbia
 V 12 .Florida
 V 13 .Georgia

| | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| V | 15 | .Hawaii |
| V | 17 | .Illinois |
| V | 18 | .Indiana |
| V | 20 | .Kansas |
| V | 21 | .Kentucky |
| V | 22 | .Louisiana |
| V | 24 | .Maryland |
| V | 25 | .Massachusetts |
| V | 26 | .Michigan |
| V | 27 | .Minnesota |
| V | 28 | .Mississippi |
| V | 29 | .Missouri |
| V | 31 | .Nebraska |
| V | 32 | .Nevada |
| V | 33 | .New Hampshire |
| V | 34 | .New Jersey |
| V | 35 | .New Mexico |
| V | 36 | .New York |
| V | 37 | .North Carolina |
| V | 39 | .Ohio |
| V | 40 | .Oklahoma |
| V | 41 | .Oregon |
| V | 42 | .Pennsylvania |
| V | 44 | .Rhode Island |
| V | 45 | .South Carolina |
| V | 47 | .Tennessee |
| V | 48 | .Texas |
| V | 49 | .Utah |
| V | 51 | .Virginia |
| V | 53 | .Washington |
| V | 54 | .West Virginia |
| V | 55 | .Wisconsin |
| V | 61 | .Maine, Vermont |
| V | 62 | .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota |
| V | 63 | .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming |

D H4-METRO 1 877

Metro/Residual status

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Metro

V 2 .Residual

D H4-MSA 4 878

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes

Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not

V .identifiable

V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH

V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN

V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY

V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH

V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO

V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
V .Middletown, CT
V 0042 .Houston, TX
V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V .Riverside, CA
V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
V .San Jose, CA
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
V 0640 .Austin, TX
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-
V .Rock Hill, NC
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V 1840 .Columbus, OH
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V 2320 .El Paso, TX
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V 2840 .Fresno, CA
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
V .High Point, NC
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V 4720 .Madison, WI
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-
V .Palm Bay, FL
V 4920 .Memphis, TN
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5160 .Mobile, AL
V 5360 .Nashville, TN
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT

V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
 V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
 V .News, VA
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
 V .Clearwater, FL
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
 V .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

 * Edited control card fields **

D H4-ACCES 1 882
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
 V 2 .Through another unit

D H4-LVQTR 2 883
 Control card items 13C and 13D -
 housing/other unit
 U All households
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 V .nontransient hotel, motel
 V .etc.
 V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
 V .hotel, motel, etc.
 V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 V .rooming house
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 V .permanent room added

V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V .or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V .specified above
V 08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS 2 885

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR 1 887

Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V .in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V .rent

D H4-PUB 1 888

Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-LORNT 1 889

Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-RACE 1 890
Control card item 37A - race of reference
person - only answered when household
is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX 1 891
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female

D H4-SIZE 2 892
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A
noninterview households. Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .1 person household, etc.

* Preedited control card section **

D H4-SAMPL 2 894
Sample code - indicates panel year
Range = 88:88
U All households

D H4-SEG 1 896
Segment type - item 4 on the control
card
U All households
V 1 .Address
V 2 .Unit
V 3 .Permit
V 4 .Area
V 5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD 3 897 CHAR
Interviewer code, an alphabetic
followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE 1 900
Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)
Range = 1:6

U All households

D U4FRMSLE 1 901

Control card item 12B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES 1 902

Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V 2 .Through another unit

D U4-LVQTR 2 903

Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit
Range = -9:-9,00:11

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V .nontransient hotel, motel
V .etc.
V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V .rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V .permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V .or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V .specified above
V 08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS 2 905

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant
Range = -9:-9,00:10

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 01 .Only 'other' units
 V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
 V 03 .One, detached
 V 04 .One, attached
 V 05 .Two
 V 06 .3-4
 V 07 .5-9
 V 08 .10-19
 V 09 .20-49
 V 10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR 1 907
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
 V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
 .in the household
 V 2 .Rented for cash
 V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
 .rent
 V 9 .Not answered

D U4-PUB 2 908
 Control card item 16A - is the residence
 in a public housing project that is, is
 it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V -1 .Don't know
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D U4-LORNT 2 910
 Control card item 16A - are you paying
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost.

U All households

V -1 .Don't know
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Yes
 V 02 .No

D H4ITM36A 1 912
 Control card item 36A - wave number
 associated with the interview status
 Range = 1:6

U All households

D H4ITM36B 2 913
 Control card item 36B - interview
 status code.
 Range = 01:06,09:26

U All households

V 01 .Interviewed
 V Type A Noninterview

V 02 .No one home
 V 03 .Temporarily absent
 V 04 .Refused
 V 05 .Unable to locate
 V 06 .Other Type A
 V Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
 V 09 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 V . or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
 V .trailer, or tent
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction
 V .not started
 V 16 .Other Type B
 V Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
 V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized
 V .or temporarily ineligible
 V Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 V .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other Type C
 V Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
 V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
 V .error)
 V 23 .Entire household deceased,
 V .moved out of country, or living
 V .in armed forces barracks
 V Type D Noninterview
 V 24 .Moved, address unknown
 V 25 .Moved within country beyond
 V .limit
 V 26 .All sample persons relisted on
 V .new control card(s)

D U4-RACE 1 915
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered when
 household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 V 9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX 1 916
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female
 V 9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE 2 917
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households.
 Range = -9:-9,00:30

U Type A noninterview households
 V -9 .Not answered
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .1 person household, etc.

D U4ITM38A 1 919
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0:6.

U All households

D U4ITM38B 2 920
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 00:12.

U All households

D U4ITM38C 2 922
 Control card item 38C - day of visit
 Range = 00:31

U All households

D U4TOTVST 2 924
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits
 Range = -9:-9,00:99

U All households
 V -9 .Not answered
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01-99 . Total visits

D U4TOTPHN 2 926
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls
 Range = -9:-9,00:99

U All households
 V -9 .Not answered
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01-99 .Total phone calls

D U4CCRSPP 3 928
 Control card item 38H - control card
 respondents person number
 Range = 000:000,101:624

U All households
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 101-624 .Person number

D H4-0010 1 931
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any babies or small children - first
 interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H4-0012 1 932
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any lodgers, boarders or persons
 employed at the residence - first
 interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H4-0014 1 933
 Control card source code 14 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone who usually lives here but is
 away now traveling, at school, or in
 a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H4-0016 1 934
 Control card source code 16 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone else staying at residence - first
 interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H4-0018 1 935
 Control card source code 18 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - are all persons
 listed on control card now living at
 this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H4-0020 1 936
 Control card source code 20 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - is anyone

else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-0022 7 937 TABLE-07
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
34, 38, 42, and 46 - are all persons
listed as household members during the
previous wave interview still living
or staying here. There are 7 answer
fields (1 character each) for waves 2
through 6.

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-0024 7 944 TABLE-07
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
listed during previous wave interview
currently living or staying here. There
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
for waves 2 through 6.

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

* Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H4-MEANS 1 951
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
program

U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
V .in household for this month.
V 1 .One or more persons in household
V .received benefits from a
V .means-tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
V .benefits from a means-tested
V .program

D H4-CASH 1 952
Receipt of cash benefits

U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
V .in household for this month.
V 1 .One or more persons in household
V .received cash benefits from a
V .means-tested program
V 2 .No person in household received

V .cash benefits from a
V .means-tested program

D H4NCASHB 1 953

Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
V .in household for this month.
V 1 .One or more persons in household
V .received food stamps
V 2 .One or more persons in household
V .received noncash benefits from a
V .program other than food stamps,
V .no person received food stamps
V 3 .No person in household received
V .noncash benefits

* Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H4-POV\$ 5 954

Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month.
Range = 00000:30000.

U All households

* Household Income Aggregates **
* These aggregates were derived from **
* income figures that may have been **
* previously topcoded. For a further **
* discussion on topcoding, see the **
* File Information section. **

D H4TOTINC 8 959

Total household income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H4-EARN 7 967

Total household earned income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H4-PROP 8 974

Total household property income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H4-TRAN 7 982

Total household means-tested cash

transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER 7 989
Total 'other' household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH 6 996
Noncash household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance.
Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC 6 1002
Total household social security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-SSI 6 1008
Total household supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP 6 1014
Total household unemployment compensation for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-VETS 6 1020
Total household veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-AFDC 6 1026
Total household AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP 6 1032
Total household food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

* Recoded program questions **

D H4-TYPE 1 1038
 New variable for 1985 panel
U All households
V 0 .Not in household
V 1 .Married couple family household
V 2 .Male householder family
V .household
V 3 .Female householder family
V .household
V 4 .Male householder nonfamily
V 5 .Female householder nonfamily
V .household
V 6 .Group quarters

D H4-PUB 1 1039
 Is this a public housing unit for which
 rent is collected?
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4PUBAMT 6 1040
 What is the monthly rent for this
 public housing unit?
 Range = 000000:999999
U All public housing units
V 000000 .Not applicable

D H4-UTLTY 1 1046
 Is there a utility payment for this
 unit? Range = 0:2
U All public housing units

D H4-ENRGY 1 1047
 What type of energy assistance was
 received
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Checks sent to household
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V .household
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V .sent to household
V 5 .Checks sent to household and
V .payments sent elsewhere
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V .household and payments sent
V elsewhere
V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH 1 1048
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

D H4-BREAK 1 1049
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

* Program questions **

D H4-4802 1 1050
Check item P2
Is this residence owned by the local
housing authority?
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to H4-4816

D H4-4804 6 1051
What is your monthly rent?
Range = -00003:999999
U All households paying rent to local
housing authority
V -00003 .None
V 000000 .Not in universe

D H4-4806 2 1057
(In addition to rent) Do you pay for
any utilities such as water, electricity,
gas, or oil?
U All households owned by local housing
authority
V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No

D H4-4816 1 1059
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to H4-4826

```
*****
* COMMENT                               **
*   The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through **
*   H4-4822) are possible answers to   **
*   the question:                       **
*                                       **
*   Was this assistance received in the **
*   form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
*   sent to this household or were the  **
*   payments sent directly to a utility **
*   company, fuel dealer, or landlord   **
*****
```

D H4-4818 1 1060

Checks sent to household

See COMMENT above

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

```
V            0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H4-4816
V            1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent
```

D H4-4820 1 1061

Coupons or vouchers sent to household

See COMMENT above

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

```
V            0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H4-4816
V            1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent
```

D H4-4822 1 1062

Payments sent directly to utility

company, fuel dealer, or landlord

See COMMENT above

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

```
V            0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H4-4816
V            1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent
```

D H4-4824 6 1063

What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.

Range = 000000:999999.

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 000000 .Not in universe

D H4-4826 1 1069

Check item P3

Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H4-4828 1 1070

Do any of the children in this
household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H4-4830 2 1071

How many children

Range = 00:24.

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4832 2 1073

How many complete school lunches do
all of the children receive per
week? Range = 00:99

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-99 .Number of lunches

D H4-4834 1 1075

Did you (or another person) apply for
the children to receive free or
reduced-price lunches under the
Federal school lunch program
during this school year?

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - Skip to H4-4838

D H4-4836 1 1076

In the past 4 months were the lunches
free, reduced-price, or were they
full-priced?

U Households with 1 or more

children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Free lunch - skip to H4-4840
V 2 .Reduced-price lunch
V 3 .Full-price lunch

D H4-4838 3 1077 2
What was the average price paid by all
of the children for a complete school
lunch? This field contains two
implied decimals
Range = 000:200

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 000 .Not in universe
V 001- 200 .Amount paid

D H4-4840 1 1080
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price school breakfasts
this school year

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-4842 2 1081
How many children
Range = 00:24.

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4844 2 1083
How many complete school breakfasts
do all of the children receive per
week? Range = 00:99

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H4-4846 1 1085
In the past 4 months, were the
breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
were they full-price

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Free breakfast
V 2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V 3 .Full-price breakfast

* Program questions imputation flags **

D H4-IMP01 1 1086
 Program questions imputation flag 1
 Imputation of H4-4804
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP02 1 1087
 Program questions imputation flag 2
 Imputation of H4-4806
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP06 1 1088
 Program questions imputation flag 6
 Imputation of H4-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07 1 1089
 Program questions imputation flag 7
 Imputation of H4-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08 1 1090
 Program questions imputation flag 8
 Imputation of H4-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09 1 1091
 Program questions imputation flag 9
 Imputation of H4-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10 1 1092
 Program questions imputation flag 10
 Imputation of H4-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11 1 1093
 Program questions imputation flag 11
 Imputation of H4-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12 1 1094
 Program questions imputation flag 12
 Imputation of H4-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13 1 1095

```

        Program questions imputation flag 13
        Imputation of H4-4832
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14      1    1096
        Program questions imputation flag 14
        Imputation of H4-4834
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15      1    1097
        Program questions imputation flag 15
        Imputation of H4-4836
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16      1    1098
        Program questions imputation flag 16
        Imputation of H4-4838
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17      1    1099
        Program questions imputation flag 17
        Imputation of H4-4840
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18      1    1100
        Program questions imputation flag 18
        Imputation of H4-4842
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19      1    1101
        Program questions imputation flag 19
        Imputation of H4-4844
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20      1    1102
        Program questions imputation flag 20
        Imputation of H4-4846
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER      5    1103
        Entry address ID and person number of
        the household reference person as of
        month of interview
        Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H5-NP         2    1108
        Number of persons in household
        as of the month of interview

```

Range = 00:30
U All households

D H5-MIS 1 1110
Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
V 3 .Not in sample

D H5-LVQTR 2 1111
Control card items 13D and 13E
housing/other unit - interview month
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V .nontransient hotel, motel
V .etc.
V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V .rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V .or more permanent rooms added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V .or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V .specified above
V 08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID 2 1113
Current address ID. - This field
differentiates households within
the same PSU, segment, and serial
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household
Range = 11:69
U All households

D H5-WGT 12 1115 4
Household weight--Interview month
Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H5-TYPE 1 1127
U All households
V 0 .Not in household
V 1 .Married couple family household
V 2 .Male householder family
V .household
V 3 .Female householder family

V .household
 V 4 .Male householder nonfamily
 V 5 .Female householder nonfamily
 V .household
 V 6 .Group quarters

D F1-NUMBR 2 1128
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
 U All sample units

D F1-MONTH 2 1130
 Month for which this family is defined.
 Range = 01:12.
 U All families

D F1-YEAR 2 1132
 Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 87:90
 U All families

D F1NUMPER 2 1134
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 01:30.
 U All families

D F1REFPER 5 1136
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the family reference person. For
 unrelated individuals, this is that
 individual's person number.
 Range = 00000:99999
 U All families

D F1SPOUSE 5 1141
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of family reference person,
 if there is one. Range = 00000:99999
 U All families

D F1-TYPE 1 1146
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Primary family
 V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual
 V 5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND 1 1147
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Headed by husband/wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID 2 1148

Number of own children in family.
 Range = 00:30.
 U All families
 V 00 .None
 V 01 .1 child, etc.

D F1OKLT18 2 1150
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 00:30.
 U All families
 V 00 .None
 V 01 .1 child, etc.

D F1-WGT 12 1152 4
 Family weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All families

 * Family low income cutoff **

D F1-POV\$ 5 1164
 Low income cutoff for this family.
 In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.
 U All families

 * Income aggregates **
 * These aggregates were derived from **
 * income figures that may have been **
 * previously topcoded. For a further **
 * discussion on topcoding, see the **
 * File Information section. **

D F1TOTINC 8 1169
 Total family income for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:01500000
 U All families

D F1-EARN 7 1177
 Total family earned income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000
 U All families

D F1-PROP 8 1184
 Total family property income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:01500000
 U All families

D F1-TRAN 7 1192
 Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for month 1 of the reference period. In

dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F1-OTHER 7 1199
Total 'other' family income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F1SOCSEC 6 1206
Total family Social Security income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:1500000
U All families

D F1-SSI 6 1212
Total family supplemental security
income for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F1-UNEMP 6 1218
Total family unemployment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F1-VETS 6 1224
Total family veterans payment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F1-AFDC 6 1230
Total family AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP 6 1236
Total family food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR 2 1242
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH 2 1244
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 01:12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR 2 1246
 Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 87:90.
 U All families

D F2NUMPER 2 1248
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 01:30.
 U All families

D F2REFPER 5 1250
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the family reference person. For
 unrelated individuals, this is that
 individual's person number.
 Range = 00000:99999
 U All families

D F2SPOUSE 5 1255
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of family reference person,
 if there is one.
 Range = 00000:99999
 U All families

D F2-TYPE 1 1260
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| V | 1 | .Primary family |
| V | 3 | .Unrelated subfamily |
| V | 4 | .Primary individual |
| V | 5 | .Secondary individual |

D F2-KIND 1 1261
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families

| | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| V | 1 | .Headed by husband/wife |
| V | 2 | .Male reference person |
| V | 3 | .Female reference person |

D F2OWNKID 2 1262
 Number of own children in family.
 Range = 00:30.
 U All families

| | | |
|---|----|----------------|
| V | 00 | .None |
| V | 01 | .1 child, etc. |

D F2OKLT18 2 1264
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 00:30.
 U All families

| | | |
|---|----|----------------|
| V | 00 | .None |
| V | 01 | .1 child, etc. |

D F2-WGT 12 1266 4
 Family weight.
 Four implied decimal places

U All families

```
*****
*           Family low income cutoff           **
*****
```

D F2-POV\$ 5 1278
 Low income cutoff for this family.
 In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.

U All families

```
*****
*      Income aggregates                        **
*      These aggregates were derived from      **
*      income figures that may have been      **
*      previously topcoded.  For a further    **
*      discussion on topcoding, see the       **
*      File Information section.              **
*****
```

D F2TOTINC 8 1283
 Total family income for month 2 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:01500000

U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1291
 Total family earned income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000

U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1298
 Total family property income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:01500000

U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1306
 Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000

U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1313
 Total 'other' family income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000

U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1320
 Total family Social Security income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000

U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1326

Total family supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1332
Total family unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1338
Total family veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1344
Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1350
Total family food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1356
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1358
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 01:12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1360
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 87:90.
U All families

D F3NUMPER 2 1362
Number of persons in this family. Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1364
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number. Range = 00000:99999

U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1369

Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.

U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1374

Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family

V 3 .Unrelated subfamily

V 4 .Primary individual

V 5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND 1 1375

Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID 2 1376

Number of own children in family.
Range = 00:30.

U All families

V 00 .None

V 01 .1 child, etc.

D F3OKLT18 2 1378

Number of own children under age 18
in family. Range = 00:30.

U All families

V 00 .None

V 01 .1 child, etc.

D F3-WGT 12 1380 4

Family weight.

Four implied decimal places

U All families

* Family low income cutoff **

D F3-POV\$ 5 1392

Low income cutoff for this family.
In dollars. Range = 00000:30000

U All families

* Income aggregates **
* These aggregates were derived from **
* income figures that may have been **
* previously topcoded. For a further **
* discussion on topcoding, see the **

* File Information section. **

D F3TOTINC 8 1397
Total family income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F3-EARN 7 1405
Total family earned income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F3-PROP 8 1412
Total family property income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F3-TRAN 7 1420
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F3-OTHER 7 1427
Total 'other' family income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F3SOCSEC 6 1434
Total family Social Security income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-SSI 6 1440
Total family supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-UNEMP 6 1446
Total family unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-VETS 6 1452
Total family veterans payment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-AFDC 6 1458
 Total family AFDC income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:150000
 U All families

D F3-FDSTP 6 1464
 Total family food stamps received for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000
 U All families

D F4-NUMBR 2 1470
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
 U All sample units

D F4-MONTH 2 1472
 Month for which this family is defined.
 Range = 01:12.
 U All families

D F4-YEAR 2 1474
 Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 87:90.
 U All families

D F4NUMPER 2 1476
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 01:30.
 U All families

D F4REFPER 5 1478
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the family reference person. For
 unrelated individuals, this is that
 individual's person number.
 Range = 00000:99999
 U All families

D F4SPOUSE 5 1483
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of family reference person,
 if there is one.
 Range = 00000:99999
 U All families

D F4-TYPE 1 1488
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families

V 1 .Primary family
 V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual
 V 5 .Secondary individual

```

D F4-KIND      1    1489
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1  .Headed by husband/wife
V          2  .Male reference person
V          3  .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID     2    1490
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 00:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
V          01 .1 child, etc.

D F4OKLT18     2    1492
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family.  Range = 00:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
V          01 .1 child, etc.

D F4-WGT       12    1494      4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
*          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D F4-POV$      5    1506
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All families

*****
*          Income aggregates                  **
*          These aggregates were derived from **
*          income figures that may have been **
*          previously topcoded.  For a further **
*          discussion on topcoding, see the   **
*          File Information section.          **
*****

D F4TOTINC     8    1511
    Total family income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F4-EARN      7    1519
    Total family earned income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

```

D F4-PROP 8 1526
 Total family property income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:01500000
 U All families

D F4-TRAN 7 1534
 Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
 U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1541
 Total 'other' family income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000
 U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1548
 Total family Social Security income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000
 U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1554
 Total family supplemental security
 income for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:150000
 U All families

D F4-UNEMP 6 1560
 Total family unemployment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000
 U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1566
 Total family veterans payment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000
 U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1572
 Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:150000
 U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1578
 Total family food stamps received for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000
 U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1584

Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1586
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1588
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 87:90.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER 2 1590
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER 5 1592
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.
Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE 5 1597
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.
Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE 1 1602
Type of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND 1 1603
Kind of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID 2 1604
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
V 01 .1 child, etc.

D S1OKLT18 2 1606
Number of own children under age 18
in subfamily. Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None

V 01 .1 child, etc.

D S1-WGT 12 1608 4
 Subfamily weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All subfamilies

 * Family low income cutoff **

D S1-POV\$ 5 1620
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
 In dollars. Range = 00000:30000
 U All subfamilies

 * Income aggregates **
 * These aggregates were derived from **
 * income figures that may have been **
 * previously topcoded. For a further **
 * discussion on topcoding, see the **
 * File Information section. **

D S1TOTINC 8 1625
 Total subfamily income for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:01500000
 U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN 7 1633
 Total subfamily earned income for month
 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000
 U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP 8 1640
 Total subfamily property income for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000
 U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN 7 1648
 Total subfamily means-tested cash
 transfers for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000
 U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER 7 1655
 Total 'other' subfamily income for month
 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000
 U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC 6 1662

Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI 6 1668
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP 6 1674
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS 6 1680
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC 6 1686
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP 6 1692
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR 2 1698
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH 2 1700
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR 2 1702
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 87:90.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMBER 2 1704
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER 5 1706
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.
Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE 5 1711
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE 1 1716
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND 1 1717
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID 2 1718
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
V 01 . 1 child, etc.

D S2OKLT18 2 1720
Number of own children under age 18
in subfamily. Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
V 01 . 1 child, etc.

D S2-WGT 12 1722 4
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

* Family low income cutoff **

D S2-POV\$ 5 1734
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

* Income aggregates **
* These aggregates were derived from **
* income figures that may have been **
* previously topcoded. For a further **

* discussion on topcoding, see the **
* File Information section. **

D S2TOTINC 8 1739
Total subfamily income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN 7 1747
Total subfamily earned income for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1754
Total subfamily property income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1762
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1769
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1776
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1782
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1788
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1794
Total subfamily veterans payment income

for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1800
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1806
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1812
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1814
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1816
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 87:90.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER 2 1818
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1820
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE 5 1825
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one. Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE 1 1830
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND 1 1831
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies

```

V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID    2    1832
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
V          01 .1 child, etc.

D S3OKLT18    2    1834
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily. Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
V          01 .1 child, etc.

D S3-WGT      12    1836          4
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
*          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D S3-POV$     5    1848
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars. Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

*****
*          Income aggregates          **
*          These aggregates were derived from **
*          income figures that may have been **
*          previously topcoded. For a further **
*          discussion on topcoding, see the **
*          File Information section.          **
*****

D S3TOTINC    8    1853
    Total subfamily income for month 3 of
    the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN     7    1861
    Total subfamily earned income for month
    3 of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP     8    1868
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000

```

U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN 7 1876
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000

U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER 7 1883
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000

U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC 6 1890
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 000000:150000

U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI 6 1896
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000

U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP 6 1902
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000

U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS 6 1908
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000

U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC 6 1914
Total subfamily AFDC income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:150000

U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 1920
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:150000

U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR 2 1926
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 01:60.

U All sample units

D S4-MONTH 2 1928
 Month for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 01:12.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 1930
 Year for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 87:90.
 U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER 2 1932
 Number of persons in this subfamily.
 Range = 01:30.
 U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER 5 1934
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the subfamily reference person.
 Range = 00000:99999
 U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE 5 1939
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of subfamily reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE 1 1944
 Type of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND 1 1945
 Kind of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 1 .Headed by husband/wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID 2 1946
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 00:30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 V 01 .1 child, etc.

D S4OKLT18 2 1948
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 00:30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 V 01 .1 child, etc.

D S4-WGT 12 1950 4
 Subfamily weight.

Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

```
*****
*           Family low income cutoff           **
*****
```

D S4-POV\$ 5 1962
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
 In dollars. Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

```
*****
*      Income aggregates                        **
*      These aggregates were derived from      **
*      income figures that may have been      **
*      previously topcoded. For a further      **
*      discussion on topcoding, see the        **
*      File Information section.               **
*****
```

D S4TOTINC 8 1967
 Total subfamily income for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN 7 1975
 Total subfamily earned income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP 8 1982
 Total subfamily property income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN 7 1990
 Total subfamily means-tested cash
 transfers for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER 7 1997
 Total 'other' subfamily income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC 6 2004
 Total subfamily Social Security income
 for month 4 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI 6 2010
 Total subfamily supplemental security
 income for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:150000
 U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP 6 2016
 Total subfamily unemployment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000
 U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS 6 2022
 Total subfamily veterans payment income
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000
 U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC 6 2028
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 000000:150000
 U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP 6 2034
 Total subfamily food stamps received for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000
 U All subfamilies

D FILLER 1 2040
 Zero filler

D PP-RCSEQ 2 2041
 Record sequence number within
 sample unit and record type
 Range = 01:60
 U All sample units

D PP-WAVE 1 2043
 Wave of data collection
 Range = 1:6
 U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW 1 2044
 Person's interview status
 U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (children
 V .under 15)
 V 1 .Interview (self)
 V 2 .Interview (proxy)
 V 3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
 V 4 .Noninterview - type Z other

```

D PP-MIS-1      1      2045
    Person's interview status - month 1
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2      1      2046
    Person's interview status - month 2
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3      1      2047
    Person's interview status - month 3
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4      1      2048
    Person's interview status - month 4
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5      1      2049
    Person's interview status -
    interview month
U All person's, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY      2      2050
    Edited entry address ID
    Address ID of the household that this
    person belonged to at the time this
    person first became part of the sample
    Range = 11:69
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM       3      2052
    Edited person number
    Range = 101:699
U All persons, including children

*****
*   Persons Weights and Factors   **
*****

D FNLWGT-1     10      2055          4
    STAGE1WT * second stage factor.  Month 1.
    4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2     10      2065          4
    STAGE1WT * second stage factor.  Month 2.
    4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

```

D FNLWGT-3 10 2075 4
STAGE1WT * second stage factor. Month 3.
4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4 10 2085 4
STAGE1WT * second stage factor. Month 4.
4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5 10 2095 4
STAGE1WT * second stage factor.
Interview date. 4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

* Demographic characteristics from **
* previous wave **

D PW-ADDID 2 2105
Previous wave address ID
Range = 00:00,11:69
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (Person not in
V .sample previous wave)
V ..

D PW-RRP 2 2107
Predited relationship of reference
person
Control card item 19B
U
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Reference person with relatives
V .in household
V 02 .Reference person with no
V .relatives in household
V 03 .Husband/wife or reference person
V 04 .Natural/adopted child of
V .reference person
V 05 .Step child of reference person
V 06 .Foster child of reference
V .person
V 07 .Grand child of reference person
V 08 .Parent of reference person
V 09 .Brother/sister of reference
V .person
V 10 .Other relative of reference
V .person
V 11 .Non-relative of reference
V .person with own relative in
V .household
V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference
V .person
V 13 .Non-relative of reference

```

V          .person (other than partner/
V          .roommate with no own relatives
V          .in household)

D PW-MS      1    2109
    Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP     3    2110
    Previous wave person number of spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -09 .Not answered
V          000 .Not in universe
V          999 .Not applicable

D PW-PNPT     3    2113
    Previous wave person number of parent
U All persons including children
V          -09 .Not answered
V          000 .Not in universe
V          999 .Not applicable

D PW-POPST    1    2116
    Previous wave population status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
V          2 .Child (Under 15 at interview)

D PW-ADDIT    1    2117
    Was... living in any of the following
    places during wave 1 interview month
U All persons, including children

D PW-INTVW    1    2118
    Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type-Z refusal
V          4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

*****
*          Edited control card section          **
*          (demographics by months 1-4          **
*          and interview month)                  **
*****

```

D RRP-1 1 2119
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 1
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Household reference person,
 V .living with relatives
 V 2 .Household reference person
 V .living alone or with only
 V .nonrelatives (primary
 V .individual)
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 V .person
 V 4 .Child of household reference
 V .person
 V 5 .Other relative of household
 V .reference person
 V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 V .reference person but related to
 V .others in the household - member
 V .of an unrelated sub (secondary)
 V .family
 V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 V .reference person and not related
 V .to anyone else in the household
 V .(secondary individual)

D RRP-2 1 2120
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 2
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Household reference person,
 V .living with relatives
 V 2 .Household reference person
 V .living alone or with only
 V .nonrelatives (primary
 V .individual)
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 V .person
 V 4 .Child of household reference
 V .person
 V 5 .Other relative of household
 V .reference person
 V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 V .reference person but related to
 V .others in the household -
 V .member of an unrelated sub
 V .(secondary) family
 V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 V .reference person and not related
 V .to anyone else in the household
 V .(secondary individual)

D RRP-3 1 2121
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 3
 U All persons, including children

V 1 .Household reference person,
 V .living with relatives
 V 2 .Household reference person
 V .living alone or with only
 V .nonrelatives (primary
 V .individual)
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 V .person
 V 4 .Child of household reference
 V .person
 V 5 .Other relative of household
 V .reference person
 V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 V .reference person but related to
 V .others in the household -
 V .member of an unrelated sub
 V .(secondary) family
 V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 V .reference person and not related
 V .to anyone else in the household
 V .(secondary individual)

D RRP-4 1 2122
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 4

U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Household reference person,
 V .living with relatives
 V 2 .Household reference person
 V .living alone or with only
 V .nonrelatives (primary
 V .individual)
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 V .person
 V 4 .Child of household reference
 V .person
 V 5 .Other relative of household
 V .reference person
 V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 V .reference person but related to
 V .others in the household -
 V .member of an unrelated sub
 V .(secondary) family
 V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 V .reference person and not related
 V .to anyone else in the household
 V .(secondary individual)

D RRP-5 1 2123
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Interview date

U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Household reference person,
 V .living with relatives
 V 2 .Household reference person
 V .living alone or with only
 V .nonrelatives (primary

```

V          .individual)
V      3  .Spouse of household reference
V          .person
V      4  .Child of household reference
V          .person
V      5  .Other relative of household
V          .reference person
V      6  .Nonrelative of household
V          .reference person but related to
V          .others in the household -
V          .member of an unrelated sub
V          .(secondary) family
V      7  .Nonrelative of household
V          .reference person and not related
V          .to anyone else in the household
V          .(secondary individual)

```

```

*****
*  COMMENT                                **
*  The next 5 fields are edited and        **
*  imputed age as of last birthday.  Age   **
*  for each month is age as of last day   **
*  of the month.                          **
*                                          **
*  NOTE:  Age is topcoded to interview    **
*          year minus 1905 (bottom-coded   **
*          BRTHYR)                         **
*  Codes are as follows:                  **
*      00 .Less than 1 full year          **
*      01 .1 year                         **
*      .                                     **
*      .                                     **
*      .                                     **
*      83 .83 years old                   **
*      84 .84 years old                   **
*      85 .85 years old                   **
*****

```

```

D AGE-1      2    2124
    Edited and imputed age as of last
    birthday. Age in years. Month 1
    Range = 00:85
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children

```

```

D AGE-2      2    2126
    Edited and imputed age as of last
    birthday. Age in years. Month 2
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V      00 .Less than 1 full year
V      ..
V      85 .85 years old or older

```

```

D AGE-3      2    2128
    Edited and imputed age as of last
    birthday. Age in years. Month 3

```


See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Less than 1 full year

V ..

V 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4 2 2130

 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
 See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

D AGE-5 2 2132

 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
 See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

D SEX 1 2134

 Sex of this person
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D RACE 1 2135

 Race of this person
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .White

V 2 .Black

V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 2136

 Marital status. Month 1
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited
 and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Married, spouse present

V 2 .Married, spouse absent

V 3 .Widowed

V 4 .Divorced

V 5 .Separated

V 6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 2137

 Marital status. Month 2
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited and
 imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 2138
 Marital status. Month 3
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited and
 imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-4 1 2139
 Marital status. Month 4
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited
 and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-5 1 2140
 Marital status. Interview date
 Edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D BRTHMN 2 2141
 Month of birth
 Range = 00:12
U All persons

D BRTHYR 4 2143
 Year of birth
 1905 = 1905 or earlier
 Range = 1905:1990

U All persons

D FAMTYP-1 1 2147

Family type to which this person belongs
Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family or not a sample
V .person this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
V .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2 1 2148

Family type to which this person belongs
Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family or not a sample
V .person this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
V .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3 1 2149

Family type to which this person belongs
Month 3.

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family or not a sample
V .person this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
V .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4 1 2150

Family type to which this person belongs
Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family or not a sample
V .person this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
V .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5 1 2151

Family type to which this person belongs
Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family or not a sample
V .person this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a

V .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1 1 2152
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 1

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V .person in this month
V 1 .Reference person of family
V 2 .Spouse of family reference
V .person
V 3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMREL-2 1 2153
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 2

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V .person in this month
V 1 .Reference person of family
V 2 .Spouse of family reference
V .person
V 3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMREL-3 1 2154
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 3

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V .person in this month
V 1 .Reference person of family
V 2 .Spouse of family reference
V .person
V 3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMREL-4 1 2155
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 4

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V .person in this month
V 1 .Reference person of family
V 2 .Spouse of family reference
V .person
V 3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMREL-5 1 2156
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 interview date

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V .person in this month
V 1 .Reference person of family
V 2 .Spouse of family reference

V .person
 V 3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMNUM-1 1 2157
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.
 Range = 0:6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable or not a sample
 V .person in this month
 V 1 - 6 .Family number

D FAMNUM-2 1 2158
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.
 Range =0:6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable or not a sample
 V .person in this month
 V 1 - 6 .Family number

D FAMNUM-3 1 2159
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.
 Range=0:6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable or not a sample
 V .person in this month
 V 1 - 6 .Family number

D FAMNUM-4 1 2160
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.
 Range=0:6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable or not a sample
 V .person in this month
 V 1 - 6 .Family number

D FAMNUM-5 1 2161
 Sub/secondary family number. Interview
 date Range = 0:6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable or not a sample
 V .person in this month
 V 1 - 6 .Family number

D POP-STAT 1 2162
 Population status. This field
 identifies whether or not a person was
 eligible to be asked a full set of
 questions, based on his/her age at
 time of interview.
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
 V 2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1 3 2163
 Person number of spouse. Month 1
 Range = 101:699,999:999
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not a sample person this month
V 101-699 .Person number of spouse
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-2 3 2166
 Person number of spouse. Month 2
 Range = 101:699,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not a sample person this month
V 101-699 .Person number of spouse
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-3 3 2169
 Person number of spouse. Month 3
 Range = 101:699,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not a sample person this month
V 101-699 .Person number of spouse
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-4 3 2172
 Person number of spouse. Month 4
 Range = 101:699,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not a sample person this month
V 101-699 .Person number of spouse
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-5 3 2175
 Person number of spouse. Interview
 date
 Range = 101:699,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not a sample person this month
V 101-699 .Person number of spouse
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-1 3 2178
 Person number of parent. Month 1
 Range = 101:699,999:999
U All persons including children
V 000 .Not a sample person this month
V 101-699 .Person number of parent
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-2 3 2181
 Person number of parent. Month 2
 Range = 101:699, 999:999
U All persons including children
V 000 .Not a sample person this month
V 101-699 .Person number of parent
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-3 3 2184
 Person number of parent. Month 3
 Range = 101:699, 999:999
U All persons including children

V 000 .Not a sample person this month
V 101-699 .Person number of parent
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-4 3 2187
 Person number of parent. Month 4
 Range = 101:699, 999:999
U All persons including children
V 000 .Not a sample person this month
V 101-699 .Person number of parent
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-5 3 2190
 Person number of parent. Interview
 date
 Range = 101:699, 999:999
U All persons including children
V 000 .Not a sample person this month
V 101-699 .Person number of parent
V 999 .Not applicable

D VETSTAT 1 2193
 Did this person ever serve on active
 duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable (under 15)
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HIGRADE 2 2194
 What is the highest grade or year of
 regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not applicable if under 15
V .Did not attend or attended only
V .kindergarten
V 01-08 .Elementary
V 09-12 .High school
V 21-26 .College

D GRD-CMPL 1 2196
 Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.
V .Did not attend or attended only
V .kindergarten
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETHNICITY 2 2197
 Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V 01 .German
V 02 .English
V 03 .Irish
V 04 .French
V 05 .Italian

V 06 .Scottish
 V 07 .Polish
 V 08 .Dutch
 V 09 .Swedish
 V 10 .Norwegian
 V 11 .Russian
 V 12 .Ukrainian
 V 13 .Welsh
 V 14 .Mexican-American
 V 15 .Chicano
 V 16 .Mexican
 V 17 .Puerto Rican
 V 18 .Cuban
 V 19 .Central or South American
 V .(Spanish)
 V 20 .Other Spanish
 V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
 V 30 .Another group not listed
 V 39 .Don't know

D IN-AF 1 2199
 Is this person currently in the Armed
 Forces
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 Preedited control card section **

D U-ENTRY 2 2200
 Preedited entry address I.D.
 Control card item 17
 Range = 11:69
 U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM 3 2202
 Preedited person number
 Control card item 18
 Range = 101:699
 U All persons, including children

D U-RRP 2 2205
 Preedited relationship to reference
 person. Control card item 19B
 V 01 .Reference person with relatives
 V .in HH
 V 02 .Reference person with no
 V .relative in HH
 V 03 .Husband/wife or reference
 V .person
 V 04 .Natural/adopted child of
 V .reference person
 V 05 .Step child of reference person
 V 06 .Foster child of reference person

| | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| V | 07 | .Grand child of reference person |
| V | 08 | .Parent of reference person |
| V | 09 | .Brother/sister of reference |
| V | | .person |
| V | 10 | .Other relative of reference |
| V | | .person |
| V | 11 | .Non-relative of reference |
| V | | .person with own relatives in HH |
| V | 12 | .Partner/roommate of reference |
| V | | .person |
| V | 13 | .Non-relative of reference person |
| V | | .with no own relatives in HH |
| V | | .reference person |

```

D U-HHMEM      1      2207
      Preedited household member status
      Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Yes - current HH member
V          2 .No

```

```
*****
* COMMENT                                                    **
*   The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs                    **
*   The first field in each pair gives                      **
*   information recorded on the control                      **
*   card of the household the person left                   **
*   after the previous wave. The second                     **
*   field in each pair gives information                     **
*   repeated on the control card of the                     **
*   current household.                                       **
*****
```

```
D U-ENTLF1      2      2208
    Preedited reason for leaving previous
    wave address or entering current address.
    Previous wave address ID equals control
    card address ID.  Control card item 23.
    See COMMENT above
```

```

U All persons, including children
V      00 .Not applicable or not answered
V      01 .Entered - birth
V      02 .Entered - marriage
V      03 .Entered - other
V      04 .Entered (before sample people)
V      16 .Entered - from institution
V      17 .Entered - from armed forces
V          .barracks
V      18 .Entered - from outside the
V          .country
V      19 .Entered - due to separation or
V          .divorce
V      05 .Left - deceased
V      06 .Left - institutionalized
V      07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
V          .barracks
V      08 .Left - moved outside of country

```

V 09 .Left - separation or divorce
 V 10 .Left - person #201+ no longer
 V .living with a sample person
 V 11 .Left - other
 V 12 .Entered merged household
 V 13 .Reentered household
 V Should have been added in a previous
 V wave - use only for additional
 V persons (persons numbers 201+):
 V 21 .Entered - birth
 V 22 .Entered - marriage
 V 23 .Entered - other
 V Should have been added in a previous
 V wave:
 V 24 .Entered sample person added in
 V .June - September 1985 interviews
 V 36 .From institution
 V 37 .From armed forces barracks
 V 38 .From outside the country
 V 39 .Due to separation or divorce
 V Should have been deleted in a
 V previous wave:
 V 25 .Left - deceased
 V 26 .Left - institutionalized
 V 27 .Left - living in armed forces
 V .barracks
 V 28 .Left - moved outside of country
 V 29 .Left - separation or divorce
 V 30 .Left - 201+ persons no longer
 V .living with sample person
 V 31 .Left - other
 V 99 .Listed in error

D U-ENTLF2 2 2210
 Preedited reason for leaving previous
 address or entering current address.
 Previous wave address ID is not equal
 to control card address ID. Control card
 item 23. See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable or not answered
 V 01 .Entered - birth
 V 02 .Entered - marriage
 V 03 .Entered - other
 V 04 .Entered (before sample people)
 V 16 .Entered - from institution
 V 17 .Entered - from armed forces
 V .barracks
 V 18 .Entered - from outside the
 V .country
 V 19 .Entered - due to separation or
 V .divorce
 V 05 .Left - deceased
 V 06 .Left - institutionalized
 V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
 V .barracks
 V 08 .Left - moved outside of country

V 09 .Left - separation or divorce
 V 10 .Left - person #201+ no longer
 V .living with a sample person
 V 11 .Left - other
 V 12 .Entered merged household
 V 13 .Reentered household
 V Should have been added in a previous
 V wave - use only for additional
 V persons (persons numbers 201+):
 V 21 .Entered - birth
 V 22 .Entered - marriage
 V 23 .Entered - other
 V Should have been added in a previous
 V wave:
 V 24 .Entered sample person added in
 V .June - September 1985 interviews
 V 36 .From institution
 V 37 .From armed forces barracks
 V 38 .From outside the country
 V 39 .Due to separation or divorce
 V Should have been deleted in a
 V previous wave:
 V 25 .Left - deceased
 V 26 .Left - institutionalized
 V 27 .Left - living in armed forces
 V .barracks
 V 28 .Left - moved outside of country
 V 29 .Left - separation or divorce
 V 30 .Left - 201+ persons no longer
 V .living with sample person
 V 31 .Left - other
 V 99 .Listed in error

D U-MONLFT 2 2212
 Preedited month left previous wave
 address. Control card item 23. Previous
 wave address ID equals control card
 address ID Range: = 00:12. See COMMENT
 above

U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 V .move or not in sample previous
 V .wave)

D U-MONENT 2 2214
 Preedited month entered current address.
 Previous wave address ID is not equal
 to control card address ID. Control card
 item 23. Range = 00:12. See COMMENT
 above

U All persons, including children.
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 V .move or person no longer in
 V .sample)

D U-DAYLFT 2 2216
 Preedited day left previous wave

address. Control card item 23.
 Previous wave address ID equals control
 card address ID. Range = 00:31
 See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 V .move or not in sample previous
 V .wave)

D U-DAYENT 2 2218
 Preedited day entered current address.
 Previous wave address ID is not equal
 to control card address ID. Control card
 item 23. Range = 00:31. See COMMENT
 above

U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 V .move or person no longer in
 V .sample)

D U-YEARE1 2 2220
 Preedited year entered or left
 Control card item 23
 Previous wave address ID equals
 control card address ID
 Range = 00:00,88:90

D U-YEARE2 2 2222
 Preedited year entered or left
 Control card item 23
 Previous wave address ID is not
 equal to control card address ID
 Range = 00:00,88:90

D CC-ADLFT 2 2224
 Control card address ID of previous wave
 Previous wave address ID equals control
 card address ID. See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 V .move or not in sample previous
 V .wave)

D CC-ADENT 2 2226
 Control card address ID of current wave
 Previous wave address ID is not equal to
 control card address ID. See COMMENT
 above

U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 V .move or person no longer in
 V .sample)

D U-PNPT 3 2228
 Preedited person number of parent.
 Control card item 25

U All persons including children

V -09 .Not answered
V 999 .Not applicable

D U-MS 1 2231
 Preedited marital status.
 Control card item 26A

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Married - spouse present
V 2 .Married - spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married
V 9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP 3 2232
 Preedited person number of spouse
 Control card item 26B

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
V 999 .Not applicable

D U-PNGD 3 2235
 Preedited person number of guardian.
 Control card item 27

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
V 000 .Not applicable

D U-SEX 1 2238
 Preedited sex code.
 Control card item 28

U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female
V 9 .Not answered

D U-RACE 1 2239
 Preedited race code.
 Control card item 29

U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V 5 .Other
V 9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN 2 2240
 Unedited ethnic origin code.
 Control card item 30

U All persons, including children
V -9 .Not answered
V 01 .German
V 02 .English
V 03 .Irish

| | | |
|---|----|---------------------------------|
| V | 04 | .French |
| V | 05 | .Italian |
| V | 06 | .Scottish |
| V | 07 | .Polish |
| V | 08 | .Dutch |
| V | 09 | .Swedish |
| V | 10 | .Norwegian |
| V | 11 | .Russian |
| V | 12 | .Ukrainian |
| V | 13 | .Welsh |
| V | 14 | .Mexican-American |
| V | 15 | .Chicano |
| V | 16 | .Mexican |
| V | 17 | .Puerto Rican |
| V | 18 | .Cuban |
| V | 19 | .Central or South American |
| V | | .(Spanish speaking) |
| V | 20 | .Other Spanish |
| V | 21 | .Afro-American (Black or Negro) |
| V | 30 | .Another group not listed |
| V | 39 | .Don't know |

D U-HIGRDE 2 2242
 Unedited highest grade of school
 attended. Control card item 31A

U Persons 15 years old or older

| | | |
|---|-------|----------------------------------|
| V | -9 | .Not answered |
| V | 00 | .Not applicable, did not attend, |
| V | | attended only kindergarten |
| V | 01-08 | .Elementary |
| V | 09-12 | .High school |
| V | 21-26 | .College |

D U-COMPL 1 2244
 Was highest grade completed.
 Unedited - control card item 31C

U Persons 15 years old or older

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| V | 9 | .Not answered |

D U-VET 1 2245
 Unedited veteran status.
 Control card item 32A

U Persons 15 years old or older

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| V | 9 | .Not answered |

D U-SRVDT1 1 2246
 Unedited period of service
 Control card item 32B - 1st code

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Vietnam era (Aug 64-Apr 75) |
| V | 2 | .Korean Conflict (June 50-Jan 55) |

V 3 .World War II (Sept 40-July 47)
V 4 .World War I (Apr 17-Nov 18)
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V 6 .September 1980 or later
V 7 .Other service (all other
V periods)
V 9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT2 1 2247

Unedited period of service

Control card item 32B - 2nd code

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug 64-Apr 75)
V 2 .Korean Conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
V 3 .World War II (Sept 40-July 47)
V 4 .World War I (Apr 17-Nov 18)
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V 6 .September 1980 or later
V 7 .Other service (all other
V periods)
V 9 .Not answered

D U-SRVT3 1 2248

Unedited period of service

Control card item 32B - 3rd code

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug 64-Apr 75)
V 2 .Korean Conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
V 3 .World War II (Sept 40-July 47)
V 4 .World War I (Apr 17-Nov 18)
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V 6 .September 1980 or later
V 7 .Other service (all other
V periods)
V 9 .Not answered

D U-AF 1 2249

Currently in armed forces - Unedited

Control card item 32C

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK 1 2250

Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
is not provided - unedited control card
item 33B

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not answered, not applicable
V 1 .Don't know
V 2 .Refusal
V 3 .None

D MOVER-ID 9 2251

Previous scrambled identifier

D PREV-ROT 1 2260
 Rotation in which this person was interviewed before leaving another sample unit and joining this one.
 U All persons, including children

 * Change variables **

D HCHANGE1 1 2261
 Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1
 U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2 1 2262
 Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2
 U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3 1 2263
 Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3
 U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4 1 2264
 Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4
 U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5 1 2265
 Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date.
 Range = 1:5
 U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1 1 2266
 Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition

from one month to the next.
These fields only relate to primary and
unrelated secondary families and to
primary and secondary individuals. To
determine change in related subfamilies
see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of
the fields for the respective months
are determined in the same manner as
for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1.

Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2267

Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 2. Range = 1:2

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2268

Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 3. Range = 1:3

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2269

Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 4. Range = 1:4

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1 1 2270

Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition from month to month.
If, during any month, the person is not
a member of a related subfamily, the
value of the field for the corresponding
month is '0'. For members of
subfamilies the values in the fields
are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2 1 2271

Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 2.
Range = 1:2

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3 1 2272

Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 3.
Range = 1:3

U All persons, including children

D SCHANG4 1 2273
 Used to determine if the related
 subfamily which includes this person,
 changed composition. Month 4.
 Range = 1:4
 U All persons, including children

D SC0064 1 2274
 Previous identification sample
 designation
 Range = 0:0,5:7
 U All households
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC0066 2 2275
 Previous identification entry address ID
 Range = 00:00,11:69
 U All households
 V 00 .Not in universe

D SC0068 3 2277
 Previous identification person number
 Range = 000:000,101:899
 U All persons
 V 000 .Not in universe

 * Income aggregates by months 1-4 **

D PPTOTIN1 8 2280
 Total persons income for month 1.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2 8 2288
 Total persons income for month 2.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3 8 2296
 Total persons income for month 3.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4 8 2304
 Total persons income for month 4.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:01500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1 7 2312
 Total persons earned income for month 1.
 In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2 7 2319
 Total persons earned income for month 2.

In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3 7 2326
Total persons earned income for month 3.
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4 7 2333
Total persons earned income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1 8 2340
Total property (asset) income for month
1. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2 8 2348
Total property (asset) income for
month 2. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3 8 2356
Total property (asset) income for
month 3. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4 8 2364
Total property (asset) income for
month 4. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1 7 2372
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 1. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2 7 2379
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 2. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3 7 2386
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 3. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4 7 2393
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer

for month 4. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1 7 2400
Total persons other income for month 1.
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2 7 2407
Total persons other income for month 2.
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3 7 2414
Total persons other income for month 3.
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4 7 2421
Total persons other income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

```
*****
* COMMENT **
* Recipency/asset arrays **
* **
* There are 56 answer fields, one for **
* each income source, defined as **
* follows: **
* **
*V 1 .Social security **
*V 2 .Railroad retirement **
*V 3 .Federal Supplemental **
*V .Security Inc (SSI) **
*V 5 .State unemployment **
*V .compensation **
*V 6 .Supplemental unemployment **
*V .benefits **
*V 7 .Other unemployment **
* .compensation **
*V 8 .Veterans compensation or **
*V .pensions **
*V 10 .Workers compensation **
*V .benefits **
*V 12 .Employer or union temporary**
*V .sickness policy **
*V 13 .Payments from a sickness, **
*V .accident, or disability **
*V .insurance **
*V .policy purchased on your **
*V .own **
*V 20 .Aid to families with **
*V .dependent **
*V .children (AFDC, ADC) **
*V 21 .General assistance or **
```

| | | |
|----|--------------------------------|----|
| *V | .general relief | ** |
| *V | 23 .Foster child care payments | ** |
| *V | 24 .Other welfare | ** |
| *V | 25 .WIC | ** |
| *V | 27 .Food stamps | ** |
| *V | 28 .Child support payments | ** |
| *V | 29 .Alimony payments | ** |
| *V | 30 .Pension from company or | ** |
| *V | .union | ** |
| *V | 31 .Federal civil service or | ** |
| *V | .other Federal civilian | ** |
| *V | .employee pensions | ** |
| *V | 32 .U.S. military retirement | ** |
| *V | .pay | ** |
| *V | 34 .State government pensions | ** |
| *V | 35 .Local government pensions | ** |
| *V | 36 .Income from paid up life | ** |
| *V | .insurance policies | ** |
| *V | .or annuities | ** |
| *V | 37 .Estates and trusts | ** |
| *V | 38 .Other payments for | ** |
| *V | .retirement, disability or | ** |
| *V | .survivor | ** |
| *V | 40 .GI bill education benefits | ** |
| *V | 41 .Other VA educational | ** |
| *V | .assistance | ** |
| *V | 50 .Income assistance from a | ** |
| *V | .charitable group | ** |
| *V | 51 .Money from relatives or | ** |
| *V | .friends | ** |
| *V | 52 .Lump sum payments | ** |
| *V | 53 .Income from roomers or | ** |
| *V | .boarders | ** |
| *V | 54 .National guard or reserve | ** |
| *v | .pay | ** |
| *V | 55 .Incidental or casual | ** |
| *V | .earnings | ** |
| *V | 56 .Other cash income not | ** |
| *V | .included elsewhere | ** |
| *V | 75 .Recoded for | ** |
| *V | .confidentiality: | ** |
| *V | .state supplemental security | ** |
| *V | .income | ** |
| *V | .Black lung payments | ** |
| *V | .State temporary sickness or | ** |
| *V | .disability | ** |
| *V | .Indian, cuban or refugee | ** |
| *V | .assistance | ** |
| *V | .National guard or reserve | ** |
| *V | .forces retirement | ** |

D RECIPSUM 75 2428 TABLE-75
Income reciprocity summary.
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

```
*****
* COMMENT **
*   Asset ownership summary **
* **
*   There are 13 (1-digit) fields defined **
*   below: **
*V       1 .ISS Code 100 - savings **
*v       .accounts **
*V       2 .ISS Code 101 - money market **
*v       .accounts **
*V       3 .ISS Code 102 - certificates **
*v       .of deposit **
*V       4 .ISS Code 103 - now accounts **
*V       5 .ISS Code 104 - money market **
*v       .funds **
*V       6 .ISS Code 105 - U.S. **
*v       .government securities **
*V       7 .ISS Code 106 - municipal or **
*v       .corporate bonds **
*V       8 .ISS Code 107 - other interest**
*v       .earning assets **
*V       9.ISS Code 110 - stocks or **
*v       .mututal funds **
*V       10.ISS Code 120 - rental property**
*v       11.ISS Code 130 - mortgages **
*V       12.ISS Code 140 - royalties **
*V       13.ISS Code 150 - other financial**
*v       .investments **
```

```
*****
D ASSETSUM   13   2503                   TABLE-13
      Asset ownership summary.
      See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       0 .Not applicable
V       1 .Yes
V       2 .No
```

```
*****
*   Employment status recode by months **
*   1-4 **
*****
```

D ESR-1 1 2516
 Employment status recode for month
 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
V .all weeks
V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
V .one or more weeks, no time on

V .layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 V .one or more weeks, spent time
 V .on layoff
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 V .time spent looking or on layoff
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 V .spent one or more weeks looking
 V .or on layoff
 V 6 .No job during month, spent
 V .entire month looking or on
 V .layoff
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 V .or more weeks looking or
 V .on layoff
 V 8 .No job during month, no time
 V .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2517

Employment status recode for month 2 of
the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 V .all weeks
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 V .one or more weeks, no time on
 V .layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 V .one or more weeks, spent time
 V .on layoff
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 V .time spent looking or on layoff
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 V .spent one or more weeks looking
 V .or on layoff
 V 6 .No job during month, spent
 V .entire month looking or on
 V .layoff
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 V .or more weeks looking or
 V .on layoff
 V 8 .No job during month, no time
 V .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2518

Employment status recode for month 3 of
the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 V .all weeks
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 V .one or more weeks, no time on
 V .layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 V .one or more weeks, spent time

V .on layoff
V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
V .time spent looking or on layoff
V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
V .spent one or more weeks looking
V .or on layoff
V 6 .No job during month, spent
V .entire month looking or on
V .layoff
V 7 .No job during month, spent one
V .or more weeks looking or
V .on layoff
V 8 .No job during month, no time
V .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4 1 2519

Employment status recode for month 4
of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
V .all weeks
V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
V .one or more weeks, no time on
V .layoff
V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
V .one or more weeks, spent time
V .on layoff
V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
V .time spent looking or on layoff
V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
V .spent one or more weeks looking
V .or on layoff
V 6 .No job during month, spent
V .entire month looking or on
V .layoff
V 7 .No job during month, spent one
V .or more weeks looking or
V .on layoff
V 8 .No job during month, no time
V .spent looking or on layoff

* Recoded labor force and recipiency **
* items by months 1-4 **

D WKSPER1 1 2520

Number of weeks in month 1 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 4 .Four weeks
V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2 1 2521

Number of weeks in month 2 of the

reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 4 .Four weeks

V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3 1 2522

 Number of weeks in month 3 of the

 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 4 .Four weeks

V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4 1 2523

 Number of weeks in month 4 of the

 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 4 .Four weeks

V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1 1 2524

 Number of weeks with a job or business

 for month 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

V .('have-job' = no)

V 1 .1 week

V 2 .2 weeks

V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks

V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for

V .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2 1 2525

 Number of weeks with a job or business

 for month 2 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

V .('have-job' = no)

V 1 .1 week

V 2 .2 weeks

V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks

V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for

V .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3 1 2526

 Number of weeks with a job or business

 for month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

V .('have-job' = no)

V 1 .1 week

V 2 .2 weeks

V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 V .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4 1 2527
 Number of weeks with a job or business
 for month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
 V .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 V .months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB 18 2528 TABLE-18
 Did this person have a job or business
 during this week of the reference
 period. There are 18 answer fields, one
 for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WISWOP1 1 2546
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job
 or business for month 1 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
 V .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 V .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP2 1 2547
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job
 or business for month 2 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
 V .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 V .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP3 1 2548
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job

or business for month 3 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V .('have-job' = no)
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP4 1 2549
Number of weeks without pay, at a job
or business for month 4 of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V .('have-job' = no)
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB 18 2550 TABLE-18
Was this person with a job or business
but without pay for this week of the
reference period. There are 18 answer
fields, one for each week of the
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WISLOK1 1 2568
Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 1 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK2 1 2569
Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 2 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
V 1 .1 week

V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK3 1 2570
 Number of weeks looking for work or on
 layoff in month 3 of the reference
 period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK4 1 2571
 Number of weeks looking for work or on
 layoff in month 4 of the reference
 period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK 18 2572 TABLE-18
 Was this person looking for work or on
 layoff during this week of the reference
 period. There are 18 answer fields, one
 for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CARECOV1 1 2590
 Is this person covered by medicare for
 month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CARECOV2 1 2591
 Is this person covered by medicare for
 month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
 disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2592

Is this person covered by medicare for
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2593

Is this person covered by medicare for
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2594

Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2595

Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2596

Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2597

Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV4 1 2598
 Was this person covered by medicaid for
 month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WICCOV1 1 2599
 Was this person covered by WIC for
 month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WICCOV2 1 2600
 Was this person covered by WIC for
 month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WICCOV3 1 2601
 Was this person covered by WIC for
 month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WICCOV4 1 2602
 Was this person covered by WIC for
 month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WICVAL1 4 2603 2
 Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
 reference period. The dollar field
 contains two implied decimals.
 Range = 0000:0000, 2800:5000
 U Persons 15 years old or older and

their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0000 .Not applicable

V 2800 .\$28.00, etc.

D WICVAL2 4 2607 2

Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.

Range = 0001:0000,2800:5000

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0000 .Not applicable

V 2800 .\$28.00, etc.

D WICVAL3 4 2611 2

Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.

Range = 0001:0000,2800:5000

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0000 .Not applicable

V 2800 .\$28.00, etc.

D WICVAL4 4 2615 2

Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.

Range = 0000:0000,2800:5000

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0000 .Not applicable

V 2800 .\$28.00, etc.

D HIIND 1 2619

Is this person covered by health
insurance

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HIMNTH1 1 2620

Did this person have health insurance
coverage month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HIMNTH2 1 2621

Did this person have health insurance

coverage month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HIMNTH3 1 2622

Did this person have health insurance

coverage month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HIMNTH4 1 2623

Did this person have health insurance

coverage month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D CHAMP 1 2624

Is this person covered by CHAMPUS,

CHAMPVA, or Military Health Insurance

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D CHAMPMTH 4 2625

Did this person have CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA,

or Military Health Insurance this

month.

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D INCSOURC 40 2629 TABLE-20

Income source code (10 answer fields of

2-characters each). Source of income

for this person

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Social Security

V 2 .Railroad retirement

V 3 .Federal supplemental security

V income

V 5 .State unemployment compensation

V 6 .Supplemental unemployment

V benefits

V 7 .Other unemployment compensation

V 8 .Veterans compensation or

V pensions

V 10 .Workers compensation

V 12 .Employer or union temporary

V .sickness policy
 V 13 .Payments from a sickness,
 V .accident, or disability
 V .insurance policy purchased on
 V .your own
 V 20 .Aid to Families with Dependent
 V .Children (AFDC, ADC)
 V 21 .General assistance or general
 V .relief
 V 23 .Foster child care payments
 V 24 .Other welfare
 V 25 .WIC
 V 27 .Food stamps
 V 28 .Child support payments
 V 29 .Alimony payments
 V 30 .Pension from company or union
 V 31 .Federal civil service or other
 V .Federal civilian employee
 V .pensions
 V 32 .U.S. military retirement pay
 V 34 .State government pensions
 V 35 .Local government pensions
 V 36 .Income from paid up life
 V .insurance policies or annuities
 V 37 .Estates and trusts
 V 38 .Other payments for retirement,
 V .disability, or survivor
 V 40 .GI bill
 V 41 .Other VA educational assistance
 V 50 .Income assistance from a
 V .charitable group
 V 51 .Money from relatives or friends
 V 52 .Lump sum payments
 V 53 .Income from roomers or boarders
 V 54 .National guard or reserve pay
 V 55 .Incidental or casual earnings
 V 56 .Other cash income not included
 V .elsewhere
 V 75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
 V .codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2669 TABLE-13

Asset source code (13 answer fields of
 3-characters each) asset belonging to
 this person

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not applicable
 V 100 .Regular/passbook savings
 V .accounts in a bank, savings and
 V .loan or credit union
 V 101 .Money market deposit accounts
 V 102 .Certificates of deposit or other
 V .savings certificates
 V 103 .NOW, super NOW, or other
 V .interest earning checking
 V .accounts
 V 104 .Money market funds

V 105 .U.S. government securities
V 106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
V 107 .Other interest earning assets
V 110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
V 120 .Rental property
V 130 .Mortgages
V 140 .Royalties
V 150 .Other financial investments

```
*****
* COMMENT                               **
*   The following are coverage recodes.  **
*   If this person was covered by pro-   **
*   gram reciprocity on another question- **
*   naire, these flags are set.  By      **
*   months 1-4                           **
*****
```

D VETS1 1 2708
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 1 of the
reference period
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VETS2 1 2709
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 2 of the
reference period
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VETS3 1 2710
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 3 of the
reference period
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VETS4 1 2711
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 4 of the

reference period
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AFDC1 1 2712
 Was this person covered by AFDC income
 during month 1 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AFDC2 1 2713
 Was this person covered by AFDC income
 during month 2 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AFDC3 1 2714
 Was this person covered by AFDC income
 during month 3 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AFDC4 1 2715
 Was this person covered by AFDC income
 during month 4 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
 their dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FOODSTP1 1 2716
 Was this person covered by food stamps
 during month 1 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP2 1 2717
 Was this person covered by food stamps
 during month 2 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP3 1 2718
 Was this person covered by food stamps
 during month 3 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP4 1 2719
 Was this person covered by food stamps
 during month 4 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASST1 1 2720
 Was this person covered by any general
 assistance income during month 1 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASST2 1 2721
 Was this person covered by any general
 assistance income during month 2 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D GENASST3 1 2722

Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 3 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D GENASST4 1 2723

Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 4 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID1 1 2724

Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 1 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID2 1 2725

Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 2 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID3 1 2726

Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 3 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOSTKID4 1 2727

Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 4 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF1 1 2728

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 1 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF2 1 2729

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 2 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF3 1 2730

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 3 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF4 1 2731

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 4 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility

requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC1 1 2732

Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 1 of
the reference period
See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2733

Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 2 of
the reference period
See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2734

Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 3 of
the reference period
See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC4 1 2735

Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 4 of
the reference period
See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRD1 1 2736

Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 1 of
the reference period
See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRD2 1 2737

Was this person covered by railroad

retirement payments during month 2 of
the reference period
See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RAILRD3 1 2738

Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 3 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RAILRD4 1 2739

Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 4 of
the reference period. See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

* Cover page section **

D IT7A1 1 2740

Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
interview status

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Self

V 2 .Proxy

D IT7A2 3 2741

Unedited ques. item 7A - person number
of proxy. Range = 000:000,101:699

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7B 1 2744

Preedited persons noninterview status
ques. item 7B

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Type Z refusal

V 2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH 2 2745

Unedited month of interview - ques.
item 8. Range = 00:12

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY 2 2747
 Unedited day of interview - ques.
 item 8. Range = 00:31
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B 3 2749
 Unedited total interview time in
 minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 000:999
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B 3 2752
 Unedited total clerical review time
 in minutes. Ques. item 10B
 Range = 000:999
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B 3 2755
 Unedited total pre-interview time
 for transcription. Questionnaire
 item 11B
 Range = 000:999
 U All persons, including children

D IT12 1 2758
 Phone interview. Questionnaire
 item 12
 Range = 0:1
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900 1 2759
 Check item N1
 Does ...'s person number begin
 with "current wave"
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901 1 2760
 Check item N2
 Was ... missed when household members
 were listed for wave 1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
 V 2 .No

D SC0914 2 2761
 On March 31, 1987, was ... living in
 any of the kinds of places listed on
 this card? Range = -2:02
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -1 .Don't know
 V -2 .Ref.
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC0916 1 2763
 Which code on this card represents the
 kind of place ... was living in on
 March 31, 1987? Range = 0:3
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Armed Forces barracks
 V 2 .Outside the United States
 V 3 .Nonhousehold settings

 * Labor force and reciprocity section **

D SC1000 1 2764
 During the 4-month period did ...
 have a job or business, either full
 time or part time, even for only a
 few days
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
 V 2 .No

D SC1002 1 2765
 Did ... spend any time looking for
 work or on layoff from a job
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1046

 * COMMENT **
 * The next 19 fields (SC1004 through **
 * SC1040) are possible answers to **
 * the question: **
 * **
 * In which weeks was ... looking for **
 * work or on layoff from a job **

D SC1004 1 2766
 All weeks in reference period
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as looking or on
 V layoff all weeks in reference
 V period or not in universe based
 V on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as looking or on layoff
 V all weeks in reference period

D SC1006 1 2767
 First week
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V .on layoff or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V .layoff

D SC1008 1 2768

Second week.

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V .on layoff or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V .layoff

D SC1010 1 2769

Third week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V .on layoff or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V .layoff

D SC1012 1 2770

Fourth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V .on layoff or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V .layoff

D SC1014 1 2771

Fifth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V .on layoff or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V .layoff

D SC1016 1 2772

Sixth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V .on layoff or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V .layoff

D SC1018 1 2773
 Seventh week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

D SC1020 1 2774
 Eighth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

D SC1022 1 2775
 Ninth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

D SC1024 1 2776
 Tenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

D SC1026 1 2777
 Eleventh week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

D SC1028 1 2778
 Twelfth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

 D SC1030 1 2779
 Thirteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

 D SC1032 1 2780
 Fourteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

 D SC1034 1 2781
 Fifteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

 D SC1036 1 2782
 Sixteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

 D SC1038 1 2783
 Seventeenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 V .on layoff or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 V .layoff

 D SC1040 1 2784
 Eighteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V      .on layoff or not in universe
V      .based on response to SC1002
V      1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V      .layoff
```

```

D SC1042      1    2785
      Could ... have taken a job during
      any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
V      2 .No

```

D SC1044 1 2786

What was the main reason ... could
not take a job during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Already had a job

V 2 .Temporary illness

V 3 .School

V 4 .Other

```

D SC1046      1      2787
      Did ... do any work at all that earned
      some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1055

```

```
*****
* COMMENT **
*   The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054) **
*   are possible answers to the question: **
* **
*   In which of the months on this calendar **
*   did ... do that work? **
* **
*   In each case the range of answers is: **
*   0 = Not marked as a month ... did that **
*       work **
*   1 = Marked as a month ... did that work**
*****
```

```

D SC1048      1      2788
      Last month
      See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V      .that work
V      1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V      .work

```

D SC1050 1 2789
Two months ago

See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V .that work
V 1 .Marked as a month ... did that
V .work

D SC1052 1 2790
Three months ago
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V .that work
V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V .work

D SC1054 1 2791
Four months ago
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V .that work
V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V .work

D SC1055 1 2792
Did ... spend any time looking for
work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V 2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1056 1 2793
Did ... have a job or business,
either full or part time, during
each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1100

D SC1058 1 2794
Was ... absent without pay from
... 's job or business for any full
weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1230

* COMMENT **
* The next 19 fields (SC1060 through **
* SC1096) are possible answers to **
* the question: **
* **

* In which weeks was ... absent **
 * without pay **

D SC1060 1 2795
 All weeks in reference period
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay
 V .for all weeks in reference
 V .period or not in universe based
 V .on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

D SC1062 1 2796
 First week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

D SC1064 1 2797
 Second week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

D SC1066 1 2798
 Third week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

D SC1068 1 2799
 Fourth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

D SC1070 1 2800
 Fifth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1072 1 2801

Sixth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1074 1 2802

Seventh week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1076 1 2803

Eighth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1078 1 2804

Ninth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1080 1 2805

Tenth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1082 1 2806
 Eleventh week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1084 1 2807
 Twelfth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1086 1 2808
 Thirteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1088 1 2809
 Fourteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1090 1 2810
 Fifteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1092 1 2811
 Sixteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe

V .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1094 1 2812

Seventeenth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1096 1 2813

Eighteenth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1098 1 2814

What was the main reason ... was
absent from ...'s job or business
during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V 2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
V 3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V 4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V 5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V 6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V .- skip to SC1230
V 7 .Other - skip to SC1230

* COMMENT ***

* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through **
* SC1134) are possible answers to the **
* question: **

* **

* In which weeks did ... have a job **
* or business **

D SC1100 1 2815

First week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to

V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 V .or business

 D SC1102 1 2816
 Second week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 V .job or business or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 V .or business

 D SC1104 1 2817
 Third week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 V .job or business or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 V .or business

 D SC1106 1 2818
 Fourth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 V .job or business or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 V .or business

 D SC1108 1 2819
 Fifth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 V .job or business or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 V .or business

 D SC1110 1 2820
 Sixth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 V .job or business or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job

V .or business

D SC1112 1 2821
 Seventh week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 V .job or business or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 V .or business

D SC1114 1 2822
 Eighth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 V .job or business or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 V .or business

D SC1116 1 2823
 Ninth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 V .job or business or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 V .or business

D SC1118 1 2824
 Tenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 V .job or business or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 V .or business

D SC1120 1 2825
 Eleventh week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 V .job or business or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 V .or business

D SC1122 1 2826
 Twelfth week
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V .SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

D SC1124 1 2827
 Thirteenth week
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V .SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

D SC1126 1 2828
 Fourteenth week
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V .SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

D SC1128 1 2829
 Fifteenth week
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V .SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

D SC1130 1 2830
 Sixteenth week
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V .SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

D SC1132 1 2831
 Seventeenth week

```

    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a week having a
V      .job or business or not in
V      .universe based on response to
V      .SC1056
V      1 .Marked as a week having a job
V      .or business

D SC1134      1      2832
    Eighteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a week having a
V      .job or business or not in
V      .universe based on response to
V      .SC1056
V      1 .Marked as a week having a job
V      .or business

D SC1136      1      2833
    Of those weeks that ... had a job
    or business, was ... absent from
    work for any full weeks without
    pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1176

*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The next 18 fields (SC1138 through      **
*   SC1172) are possible answers to the     **
*   question:                               **
*                                           **
*   In which weeks was ... absent          **
*   without pay                             **
*****

D SC1138      1      2834
    First week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a week absent
V      .without pay or not in universe
V      .based on response to SC1136
V      1 .Marked as a week absent without
V      .pay

D SC1140      1      2835
    Second week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a week absent
V      .without pay or not in universe
V      .based on response to SC1136

```

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1142 1 2836
 Third week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1144 1 2837
 Fourth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1146 1 2838
 Fifth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1148 1 2839
 Sixth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1150 1 2840
 Seventh week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1152 1 2841
 Eighth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1154 1 2842
 Ninth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1156 1 2843
 Tenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1158 1 2844
 Eleventh week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1160 1 2845
 Twelfth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1162 1 2846
 Thirteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 V .without pay or not in universe
 V .based on response to SC1136
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 V .pay

 D SC1164 1 2847

Fourteenth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1166 1 2848

Fifteenth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1168 1 2849

Sixteenth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1170 1 2850

Seventeenth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1172 1 2851

Eighteenth week

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC1136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

D SC1174 1 2852

What was the main reason ... was
absent from ...'s job or business
during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .On layoff
V 2 .Own illness

V 3 .On vacation
V 4 .Bad weather
V 5 .Labor dispute
V 6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V 7 .Other

D SC1176 1 2853
 Did ... spend any time looking for
 work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1220

```
*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The next 19 fields (SC1178 through       **
*   SC1214) are possible answers to the     **
*   question:                               **
*                                           **
*   In which of these weeks was ...         **
*   looking for work or on layoff from      **
*   a job                                   **
*****
```

D SC1178 1 2854
 All weeks without a job in reference
 period.
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking for work
V .or on layoff from a job for all
V .weeks without a job in reference
V .period or not in universe based
V .on response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as looking for work or on
V .layoff from a job for all weeks
V .without a job in reference
V .period

D SC1180 1 2855
 First week
 See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V .work or on layoff from a job or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182 1 2856
 Second week
 See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V .work or on layoff from a job or

V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184 1 2857
 Third week
 See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186 1 2858
 Fourth week
 See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188 1 2859
 Fifth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190 1 2860
 Sixth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192 1 2861
 Seventh week
 See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194 1 2862
 Eighth week
 See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196 1 2863
 Ninth week
 See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198 1 2864
 Tenth week
 See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200 1 2865
 Eleventh week
 See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1202 1 2866
 Twelfth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1204 1 2867
 Thirteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1206 1 2868
 Fourteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1208 1 2869
 Fifteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1210 1 2870
 Sixteenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212 1 2871
 Seventeenth week
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job or
 V .not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1214 1 2872

Eighteenth week
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V .work or on layoff from a job or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1216 1 2873
Could ... have taken a job during
those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V 2 .No

D SC1218 1 2874
What was the main reason ... could
not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Already had a job
V 2 .Temporary illness
V 3 .School
V 4 .Other

D SC1220 1 2875
Check item R2
Is each week of the 4-month period
marked as "with a job or business"
or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1230
V 2 .No - skip to SC1224

* COMMENT **
* Source codes 1222 thru 1228 answer **
* the question: In which of the months **
* shown on this calendar did ... do that**
* work **

D SC1222 1 2876
Last month
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V .that work
V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V .work

D SC1224 1 2877
Two months ago

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did

V .that work

V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that

V .work

D SC1226 1 2878

 Three months ago

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did

V .that work

V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that

V .work

D SC1228 1 2879

 Four months ago

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did

V .that work

V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that

V .work

D SC1230 2 2880

 In the weeks that ... worked during

 the 4-month period, how many

 hours did ... usually work per week

 Range = -3:-3,00:99

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -3 .None - skip to SC1240 for

V .Wave 1 and to SC1239 for

V .Wave 2+

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 - 99 .Hours per week

D SC1231 1 2882

 Check item R3

 Did ... usually work 35 or more hours

 per week?

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232 1 2883

 Did ... work fewer than 35 hours in

 any of the weeks that ... worked

 during this period?

U Persons 15 years old or older who

 usually work 35 or more hours per week

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1240 (Wave 1) and

V .skip to SC1239 (Wave2+)

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older who worked fewer than 35 hours

V 0 .Not marked as a month with

V weeks working fewer than 35

V 1-5 .Number of weeks worked fewer

V than 35 hours for that month

D SC1238 1 2890

What was the main reason ... worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?

U Persons 15 years old or older who worked fewer than 35 hours

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Could not find a full-time job

V 2 .Wanted to work part-time

V 3 .Health condition or disability

V 4 .Normal working hours are less

V than 35 hours

V 5 .Slack work or material shortage

V 6 .Other

D SC1239 1 2891

Check item R4

The response to SC1058 is ...

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes (or blank)

V 2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240 1 2892

During this 4-month period, did ... receive any state unemployment compensation payments

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242 1 2893

During this period, did ... also receive any supplemental unemployment benefits (sub)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SC1244 1 2894

Check item R4 Wave 1

Check item R5 Wave 2+

Is "worked" marked on the ISS list

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No skip to SC1330 Wave 1 and

```

V                .SC1248 Wave 2+

D SC1246          1    2895
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any worker's compensation for
    any kind of job-related illness or
    injury
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1248          1    2896
    Check item R6
    Was an interview obtained for ...
    last reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250          1    2897
    Check item R7
    Are any income types listed in
    the income roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1284

*****
*                                                    **
*    The next 24 fields (SC1252 through    **
*    SC1283) pertain to the income        **
*    roster                                **
*                                                    **
*****

D SC1252          2    2898
    Income code.  Code from Income
    Source List.  See Appendix A-1
    Range = 00:56,75:75
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V          75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1254          1    2900
    In this reference period, did...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1252)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1255          2    2901

```

In which month did ... last receive
 Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -3 .Never received
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-12 .Month last received
 V 99 .Don't know

D SC1256 2 2903
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See Appendix A-1
 Range = 00:56,75:75
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List
 V 75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1258 1 2905
 In this reference period, did...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1256) Range = 0:2
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1259 2 2906
 In which month did ... last
 receive
 Range = -3:-3,00:12,99:99
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -3 .Never received
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-12 .Month last received
 V 99 .Don't know

D SC1260 2 2908
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See Appendix A-1.
 Range = 00:56,75:75
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List
 V 75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1262 1 2910
 In this reference period, did ...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1260) Range = 0:2
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1263 2 2911
 In which month did ... last
 receive

Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -3 .Never received
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-12 .Month last received
 V 99 .Don't know

D SC1264 2 2913
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See Appendix A-1
 Range = 00:56,75:75
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List
 V 75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1266 1 2915
 In this reference period, did ...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1264) Range = 0:2
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1267 2 2916
 In which month did ... last
 receive
 Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -3 .Never received
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-12 .Month last received
 V 99 .Don't know

D SC1268 2 2918
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See Appendix A-1
 Range = 00:56,75:75
 Persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List
 V 75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1270 1 2920
 In this reference period, did ...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1268) Range = 0:2
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1271 2 2921
 In which month did ... last
 receive
 Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99

Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-12 .Month last received
V 99 .Don't know
V -3 .Never received

D SC1272 2 2923
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See Appendix A-1
Range = 00:56,75:75
Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1274 1 2925
In this reference period, did ...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1272) Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1275 2 2926
In which month did ... last
receive
Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
Persons 15 years old or older
V -3 .Never received
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-12 .Month last received
V 99 .Don't know

D SC1276 2 2928
Income code. Code from Income
Source List. See Appendix A-1
Range = 00:56,75:75
Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1278 1 2930
In this reference period, did ...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SC1276) Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1279 2 2931
In which month did ... last
receive
Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
Persons 15 years old or older

V -3 .Never received
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-12 .Month last received
V 99 .Don't know

D SC1280 2 2933
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See Appendix A-1
 Range = 00:56,75:75
 Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1282 1 2935
 In this reference period, did ...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1280) Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1283 2 2936
 In which month did ... last
 receive
 Range = -3:-3,00:12,99:99
 Persons 15 years old or older
V -3 .Never received
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-12 .Month last received
V 99 .Don't know

D SC1284 1 2938
 Did ... get any income from the
 Federal government
 Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1296

```
*****
* COMMENT                               **
*     The next 4 fields (SC1286 through **
*     SC1292) are possible answers to  **
*     the questions:                    **
*                                       **
*     The income that ... received from **
*     the Federal government was called **
*   ...
*   anything else (SC1292)              **
*****
```

D SC1286 1 2939
 Social Security
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1284
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288 1 2940
 Federal Supplemental Security
 Income (SSI)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1284
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290 1 2941
 A serviceman's or widow's pension
 from the Veteran's Administration
 (VA)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1284
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292 1 2942
 Anything else (mark appropriate code
 in SC1294)
 See COMMENT above

 Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1284
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294 2 2943
 The income that ... received from
 the Federal government was called
 Code from Income Source List.
 See Appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1296 1 2945
 Did ... receive any (other) pension,
 disability, retirement, or survivor
 income

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1324

```

* COMMENT **
*   The next 10 fields (SC1298 through **
*   SC1320) are possible answers to **
*   the questions: **
* **
*   What was the source of this ... **
*   income **
*   anything else (SC1322) **
*****

```

```

D SC1298      1    2946
    U.S. government railroad retirement
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

```

```

D SC1302      1    2947
    Worker's compensation
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

```

```

D SC1304      1    2948
    Payments from a sickness, accident
    or disability insurance policy
    purchased on your own
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

```

```

D SC1306      1    2949
    Pension from company or union
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

```

```

D SC1308      1    2950
    Federal civil service or other
    Federal civilian employee pension
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

```

D SC1310 1 2951
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veteran's
 Administration)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 V .or not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1296
 V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314 1 2952
 State government pension
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 V .or not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1296
 V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316 1 2953
 Local government pension
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 V .or not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1296
 V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318 1 2954
 Income from paid-up life insurance
 policies or annuities
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 V .or not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1296
 V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320 1 2955
 Other or don't know - enter code from
 Income Source List in SC1322
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 V .or not in universe based on
 V .response to SC1296
 V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322 2 2956
 What was the source of this ...
 income anything else. Code
 from Income Source List. See
 Appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1324 1 2958
 Check item R8
 Is 'Medicare' marked for ... on
 control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
V 2 .No

D SC1326 1 2959
 Check item R9
 Is "disabled" marked for ... on
 control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V 2 .No

D SC1328 1 2960
 Check item R10
 Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330 1 2961
 Check item R5 Wave 1
 Check item R11 Wave 2+
 Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
 Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332 2 2962
 How long did ... serve on active
 duty in the Armed Forces
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Less than 6 months
V 02 .6 to 23 months
V 03 .2 to 19 years
V 04 .20 or more years

D SC1334 2 2964
 Does ... have a service connected
 disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V -1 .Don't know - skip to SC1338
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336 1 2966
 What is ...'s VA percent disability
 rating

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V 0 .Not in universe, 0%, don't

V .know, or no rating

V 1 .1-10 percent

V 2 .11-29 percent

V 3 .30-49 percent

V 4 .50 percent

V 5 .51-89 percent

V 6 .90-99 percent

V 7 .100 percent

D SC1338 1 2967
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive pension or compensation
 payments from the veterans
 administration (exclude regular
 military retirement pay, insurance
 proceeds and GI bill benefits.)

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SC1340 1 2968
 Check item R6 Wave 1
 Check item R12 Wave 2+
 Is ... 18 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342 1 2969
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any Social Security payments

U Persons 18 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344 2 2970
 What is the reason ... is getting
 social security - is it because ...
 is

U Persons 18 years old or older

V -1 .Don't know

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Retired

V 2 .Disabled

V 3 .Widowed or surviving child

V 4 .Spouse or dependent child

V 5 .Some other reason - skip to

V .SC1354

D SC1346 2 2972
 Sometimes people get Social Security
 for more than one reason. Is there
 another reason ... receives Social
 Security?

U Persons 18-64 years old

V -1 .Don't know

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 .Retired?

V 02 .Disabled?

V 03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child?

V 04 .Spouse or dependent child?

V 05 .No other reason

D SC1348 1 2974
 Check item R7 Wave 1
 Check item R13 Wave 2+
 Is "disabled" marked in either
 SC1344 or SC1346

U Persons 18-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1349 2 2975
 At what age did ... begin receiving
 Social Security because of (his/her)
 disability

U Persons 18-64 years old

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-85 .Age in years - skip to SC1354

D SC1350 1 2977
 Check item R8 Wave 1
 Check item R14 Wave 2+
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household

U Persons 18-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352 1 2978
 During the 4-month period did ...
 receive any Social Security
 payments, especially for ...'s
 children (under 18)

U Persons 18-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SC1354 1 2979
 During this 4-month period did ...

receive any supplemental security income
(SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358 1 2980
Check item R9 Wave 1
Check item R15 Wave 2+
Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360 1 2981
Has ... ever retired from a job or
business (Include retirement from
the military)
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362 1 2982
During the 4-month period did ...
receive any retirement income other
than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1382

* COMMENT **
* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through **
* SC1378) are possible answers to the **
* questions: **
* **
* What kind of retirement income **
* anything else **

D SC1364 1 2983
U.S. government railroad retirement
See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
V .retirement income or not in
V .universe based on response to
V .SC1362
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V .income

D SC1366 1 2984

Pension from company or union
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 V .retirement income or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1362

V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 V .income

D SC1368 1 2985
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 V .retirement income or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1362

V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 V .income

D SC1370 1 2986
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veterans
 Administration)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 V .retirement income or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1362

V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 V .income

D SC1374 1 2987
 State government pension
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 V .retirement income or not in
 V .universe based on response to
 V .SC1362

V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 V .income

D SC1376 1 2988
 Local government pension
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 V .retirement income or not in

V .universe based on response to
V .SC1362
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V .income

D SC1378 1 2989
Other or don't know
See COMMENT above

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
V .retirement income or not in
V .universe based on response to
V .SC1362
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V .income

D SC1380 2 2990
What kind of retirement income
anything else
Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
See Appendix A-1

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income

V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1382 1 2992
During this 4-month period did ...
receive any regular income from a
paid-up life insurance policy or any
other annuities

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1384 1 2993
Check item R10 Wave 1
Check item R16 Wave 2+
Is ... 70 years of age or over

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
V 2 .No

D SC1386 1 2994
Does ... have a physical, mental, or
other health condition which limits
the kind or amount of work ... can do

U Persons 15-69 years old

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388 1 2995
During this 4-month period, did ...
receive any income because of ...'s
health condition or disability?
(Other than SS, SSI, or VA)

U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

* COMMENT **
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through **
* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) **
* are possible answers to the **
* question: **
* **
* What kind of income (received **
* because of ...'s health condition **
* or disability) **

D SC1390 1 2996
U.S. government railroad retirement
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394 1 2997
Worker's compensation
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396 1 2998
Payments from a sickness, accident
or disability insurance policy
purchased on your own
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398 1 2999
Pension from company or union

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1388

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400 1 3000

 Federal civil service or other

 Federal civilian employee pension

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1388

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402 1 3001

 U.S. military retirement pay

 (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1388

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406 1 3002

 State government pension

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1388

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408 1 3003

 Local government pension

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1388

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410 1 3004

 Other or Don't know - Enter code from income source in SC1412

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412 2 3005
 What kind of income
 Code from Income Source List (1-56)
 See Appendix A-1

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1414 1 3007
 Check item R11 Wave 1
 Check item R17 Wave 2+
 What is ...'s marital status

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Married - skip to SC1418
V 2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V 3 .Divorced
V 4 .Separated
V 5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416 1 3008
 Did ... receive any alimony (or support
 payments other than child) during the
 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
V 2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418 1 3009
 Has ... ever been widowed or divorced

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V 2 .Divorced
V 3 .Both widowed and divorced
V 4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420 1 3010
 Check item R12 Wave 1
 Check item R18 Wave 2+
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 21 who
 live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1424

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434 1 3016
 Pension from company or union
 See COMMENT above

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436 1 3017
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
 See COMMENT above

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438 1 3018
 U.S. military retirement
 (Exclude payments from the Veterans
 Administration)
 See COMMENT above

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442 1 3019
 State government pension
 See COMMENT above

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444 1 3020
 Local government pension
 See COMMENT above

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V .or not in universe based on
V .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446 1 3021
 Income from paid up life insurance
 policies or annuities

See COMMENT above

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1426

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448 1 3022

 Payments from estate or trust

 See COMMENT above

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1426

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450 1 3023

 Other or don't know (income received
 as widow)

 See COMMENT above

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1426

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452 2 3024

 Income source code for other pension
 or annuity received as a widow(er)
 Codes from Income Source List (1-56)

 See Appendix A-1

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List

V 75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1454 1 3026

 Check item R14 Wave 1

 Check item R20 Wave 2+

 Is "veterans compensation or
 pension" marked in SC1430

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456 1 3027

 Did ...'s late spouse die while in
 the service or from a service-
 related injury

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes, in the service

V 2 .Yes, from service-related injury

V 3 .No

D SC1458 1 3028

```

        Check item R15 Wave 1
        Check item R21 Wave 2+
        Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No

D SC1460      1    3029
        Check item R16 Wave 1
        Check item R22 Wave 2+
        Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462      1    3030
        Was ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and
        disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D MEDCODE     1    3031
        Recode of fields (SC1464 and SC1466)
        are possible answers to the first part
        of the question: May I see ...'s
        Medicare card to record the claim number
        and type of coverage?
U Persons covered by Medicare
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired or disabled worker
V          2 .Spouse or retired or disabled
V          .worker
V          3 .Widow or retired or disabled
V          .worker
V          4 .Adult disabled as a child
V          5 .Uninsured
V          7 .Other or invalid code
V          9 .Missing code

*****
* COMMENT                                **
*   The next field (SC1468) is the       **
*   answer to the second part of the     **
*   question:                            **
*                                         **
*   May I see ...'s Medicare card to     **
*   record the claim number and type of  **
*   coverage                             **
*****

D SC1468      1    3032
        Type of Medicare coverage
        See COMMENT above

```

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
V .to SC1474
V 2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to
V .SC1474
V 3 .Both hospital and medical (type
V .A and B) - skip to SC1474
V 4 .Card not available - ask SC1470

D SC1470 1 3033
If I were to call later would you be
able to provide ...'s medicare number

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1472 1 3034
Does ...'s medicare help pay for
doctor bills

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1474 1 3035
Check item R17 Wave 1
Check item R23 Wave 2+
Is ... the designated parent or
guardian of children under 18 who
live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1480
V 2 .No

D SC1476 1 3036
Check item R18 Wave 1
Check item R24 Wave 2+
Is ... 18 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1480 1 3037
Check item R19 Wave 1
Check item R25 Wave 2+
Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .No spouse in household
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet


```

V          .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V          .conducted - skip to SC1502 -
V          .Wave 1
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V          .conducted - skip to SC1500 -
V          .Wave 2+

D SC1481      1    3038
    Check item R26
    Is ISS Code "27" (food stamps) listed
    in the income roster (SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1484
V          2 .No

D SC1482      1    3039
    Was ... (or ...'s spouse) authorized to
    receive food stamps at any time during
    the 4-month period? (An authorized
    person is one whose name appears on a
    certification card.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1484      1    3040
    (Other than what we have already
    mentioned)
    During the 4-month period, did ...
    receive any welfare such as AFDC,
    WIC, or general assistance (for ...
    or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1502 - Wave 1 and
V          .skip to SC1500 - Wave 2+

```

```

*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The next 6 fields (SC1486 through        **
*   SC1496) are possible answers to the      **
*   questions:                               **
*                                           **
*   What kind of welfare did ...             **
*   receive? Anything else?                 **
*                                           **
*   In each case the range of answers       **
*   is:                                     **
*                                           **
*   0 = Not marked as a kind of welfare     **
*       or not in universe based on         **
*       response to SC1484                  **
*   1 = Marked as a kind of welfare         **

```

D SC1486 1 3041

AFDC

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1484

V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488 1 3042

General assistance or general relief

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1484

V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492 1 3043

Foster child care

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1484

V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494 1 3044

WIC

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1484

V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496 1 3045

Other or don't know

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1484

V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498 2 3046
 What kind of welfare did ...
 receive anything else. See Appendix
 A-1 Income Source List (1-56)

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements

V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-56 .Code from Income Source List
 V 75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1500 1 3048
 Check item R27
 Is 'Medicaid' marked for ...

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
 V 2 .No

D SC1502 1 3049
 During the 4-month period was ...
 covered by Medicaid or other public
 assistance program that pays for
 medical care

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1504 1 3050
 Was ... covered by Medicaid during
 any time during the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1506 1 3051
 Check item R20 Wave 1
 Check item R28 Wave 2+
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility
 requirements

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508 1 3052
 Were any of ...'s children under 18
 covered by Medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510 2 3053

Which children were covered

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V -5 .All children
V 00 .Not in universe

```
*****
* COMMENT                               **
*   The next 5 fields (SC1512 through   **
*   SC1520) are possible answers to the **
*   question:                           **
*                                       **
*   Which children were covered         **
*                                       **
*   Note: No person numbers are listed **
*   here if "all" children are indicated **
*   in SC1510                           **
*****
```

D SC1512 3 3055

Person No.

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their children
covered by Medicaid

V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D SC1514 3 3058

Person No.

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their
children covered by Medicaid

V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D SC1516 3 3061

Person No.

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their
children covered by Medicaid

V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D SC1518 3 3064

Person No.

```

    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1520      3    3067
  Person No.
  See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1524      1    3070
  Check item R21 Wave 1
  Check item R29 Wave 2+
  Was ... or ...'s children under
  18 covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526      1    3071
  Was (.../(and)...'s children)
  covered during the entire 4-month
  period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
V      2 .No

*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The next 4 fields (SC1528 through         **
*   SC1534) are possible answers to the       **
*   question:                                **
*                                              **
*   In which months was .../(and)...'s        **
*   children) covered                         **
*****

D SC1528      1    3072
  Last month
  See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V      0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V      .not in universe based on
V      .response to SC1526
V      1 .Marked as a month covered

```

D SC1530 1 3073
2 months ago
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1526
V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532 1 3074
3 months ago
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1526
V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534 1 3075
4 months ago
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1526
V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536 1 3076
 Was ... covered by a health insurance
 plan at any time during the past 4
 months (include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and
 Military coverage) (exclude Medicaid,
 and plans paying benefits only for
 accidents for specific diseases)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1572

```

D SC1538      1      3077
      Was ... covered by a health insurance
      plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1547
V          2 .No

```

```
*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*      The next 4 fields (SC1540 through      **

```

```

*      SC1546) are possible answers to the      **
*      question:                                **
*                                              **
*      In which months (1-4) did ... have      **
*      the plan                                **
*****

D SC1540      1      3078
      Last month
      See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V          .plan or not in universe based
V          .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542      1      3079
      2 months ago
      See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V          .plan or not in universe based
V          .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544      1      3080
      3 months ago
      See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V          .plan or not in universe based
V          .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546      1      3081
      4 months ago
      See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V          .plan or not in universe based
V          .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1547      1      3082
      Was ...'s health insurance coverage
      from a plan in ...'s own name
      (primary policy holder), or was ...
      covered as a family member on someone
      else's plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Plan in own name - skip to
V          .SC1549
V          2 .Someone else's plan
V          3 .Both - skip tp SC1549

D SC1548      3      3083

```

Whose plan covered ...
 Range = -04:-04,000:000,101:699
 U Persons 15 years old or older on
 someone else's health insurance plan
 V -04 .Not a household member -
 V .skip to SC1572
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person no. - skip to
 V .SC1572

D SC1549 1 3086
 Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s
 current employer or union. Through a
 former employer, through the CHAMPUS,
 or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other
 way.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 1 .Current employer or union
 V 2 .Former employer
 V 3 .CHAMPUS - Skip to SC1552
 V 4 .CHAMPVA - Skip to SC1552
 V 5 .Military - Skip to SC1552
 V 6 .Other - Skip to SC1552

D SC1550 1 3087
 Did the employer or union (former
 employer or pension plan) pay for
 part or all of the cost of this plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Part
 V 3 .None

D SC1552 1 3088
 Was this an individual plan or a
 family plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Individual - skip to SC1572
 V 2 .Family

D SC1554 2 3089
 Other than ... which persons in this
 household were covered by ...'s
 plan (include children as well as
 adults)
 Range = -5:-5,00:00
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Yes - skip to SC1588
 V 02 .No

 * COMMENT **
 * The next 5 fields (SC1556 through **
 * SC1564 are possible answers to the **


```

*      question:                                **
*                                                    **
*      Other than ..., which persons in          **
*      this household were covered by ...'s       **
*      plan                                         **
*                                                    **
*      Note:  If no one else is covered,         **
*      SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and         **
*      SC1566 = "1"                               **
*****

```

```

D SC1556      3    3091
  Person no.
  Range = 101:699
  See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person Number

```

```

D SC1558      3    3094
  Person no.
  Range = 101:699
  See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person Number

```

```

D SC1560      3    3097
  Person no.
  Range = 101:699
  See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person Number

```

```

D SC1562      3    3100
  Person no.
  Range = 101:699
  See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person Number

```

```

D SC1564      3    3103
  Person no.
  Range = 101:699
  See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person Number

```

```

D SC1566      2    3106
  Other than ..., which persons in this
  household were covered by ...'s plan
  (include children as well as adults)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -3 .None

```

V 00 .Not in universe

```
*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The next 4 fields (SC1567 through         **
*   SC1570 are possible answers to the       **
*   question:                               **
*                                           **
*   Did ...'s plan cover anyone who did     **
*   not live in this household during        **
*   the past 4 months?  If "yes" who        **
*   did the plan cover?                     **
*                                           **
*****
```

D SC1567 1 3108
 Spouse
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked
V 1 .Marked

D SC1568 1 3109
 Children
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked
V 1 .Marked

D SC1569 1 3110
 Someone else
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked
V 1 .Marked

D SC1570 1 3111
 No
 See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked
V 1 .Marked

D SC1572 1 3112
 Check item R22 Wave 1
 Check item R30 Wave 2+
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 15 years
 old who live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1624 - Wave 1 and
V .skip to SC1588 - Wave 2+

D SC1574 1 3113
 Were all of ...'s children under 15

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V | 1 .Yes - skip to SC1581 |
| V | 2 .No |

```

D SC1575      3      3114
      See COMMENT above
      Range = 001:699
U Children under 18 years old
V      000 .Not in universe
V      001-699 .Person number

```

```

D SC1576      3      3117
      See COMMENT above
      Range = 001-699
U Children under 18 years old
V      000 .Not in universe
V      001-699 .Person number

```

```

D SC1577      3      3120
      See COMMENT above
      Range = 001-699
U Children under 18 years old
V      000 .Not in universe
V      001-699 .Person number

```

```

D SC1578      3      3123
      See COMMENT above
      Range = 001-699
U Children under 18 years old
V      000 .Not in universe
V      001-699 .Person number

```

```

D SC1579      3      3126
      See COMMENT above
      Range = 001:699
U Children under 18 years old
V      000 .Not in universe
V      001-699 .Person number

```

D SC1580 2 3129

D SC1585 3 3141
 Person no.
 Range = 101:699
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D SC1586 3 3144
 Person no.
 Range = 101:699
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D SC1587 1 3147
 If no children were covered, then
 code 2
 Range = 0:0,2:2
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 2 .No

D SC1588 1 3148
 Check item R31
 Are any assets listed in the
 asset roster
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1590 3 3149
 Asset code
 Code from Asset List
 See Appendix A-1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100-150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1592 1 3152
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1590
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1594 3 3153
 Asset code.
 Code from Asset List
 See Appendix A-1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100-150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1596 1 3156
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1594
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1598 3 3157
 Asset code
 Code from Asset List
 See Appendix A-1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1600 1 3160
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1598
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1602 3 3161
 Asset code
 Code from Asset List.
 See Appendix A-1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1604 1 3164
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1602
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1606 3 3165
 Asset code
 Code from Asset List.
 See Appendix A-1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1608 1 3168
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1606
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1610 3 3169
 Asset code
 Code from Asset List.
 See Appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1612 1 3172
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1614 3 3173
 Asset code
 Code from Asset List.
 See Appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1616 1 3176
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1618 3 3177
 Asset code
 Code from Asset List.
 See Appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1620 1 3180
 In this reference period, did ...
 still own (have) ... asset indicated
 in SC1618

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1622 2 3181
 During the 4-month period did ...
 have any (other) kinds of assets

which earn interest or bring in
money, such as the ones shown on
this flashcard

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No - skip to SC1656

D SC1624 1 3183

(For Wave 1 Only)

Did ... have any accounts excluding
IRA and KEOGH accounts, or savings in
a bank, credit union, or savings and
loan at any time during the 4-month
period?

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1634

```
*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The next 14 fields (SC1626 through       **
*   SC1654) are possible answers to         **
*   the questions:                          **
*                                           **
*   Which kinds of these assets did ...     **
*   own: any others? (Exclude IRA,         **
*   KEOGH and 401K accounts)               **
*****
```

D SC1626 1 3184

Regular or passbook savings accounts

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1622

V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628 1 3185

Money market accounts

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1622

V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630 1 3186

Certificates of deposit or other
savings certificates

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1622


```
V      1 .Marked as a kind of asset
```

| | | |
|----------|---|------|
| D SC1632 | 1 | 3187 |
|----------|---|------|

NOW, Super NOW, or other
interest-earning checking
accounts

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

| | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not marked as a kind of asset |
|---|---|--------------------------------|

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1622

```
V      1 .Marked as a kind of asset
```

| | | |
|----------|---|------|
| D SC1634 | 1 | 3188 |
|----------|---|------|

(For Wave 1 only)

At any time during the 4-month period

did ...own anything(else) which

earned interest such as money market

funds, U.S. Government securities,

mortgages or bonds? (Excludes IRA and

KEOGH and 401K accounts)

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1648

* COMMENT * *

* The next 6 fields (SC1636 through **

* SC1646) are possible answers to the **

```
* question: **
```

* * *

```
* Which kinds of these assets did ... **
```

* own? Any others? **

| | | |
|----------|---|------|
| D SC1636 | 1 | 3189 |
|----------|---|------|

Money market funds

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not marked as a kind of asset or |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|

```
V      .not in universe based on
```

V .response to SC1634

```
V      1 .Marked as a kind of asset
```

| | | |
|----------|---|------|
| D SC1638 | 1 | 3190 |
|----------|---|------|

U.S. Government securities

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not marked as a kind of asset or |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|

V .not in universe based on

V .response to SC1634

```
V      1 .Marked as a kind of asset
```

| | | |
|----------|---|------|
| D SC1640 | 1 | 3191 |
|----------|---|------|

Municipal or corporate bonds

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1634
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642 1 3192

 Mortgages

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1634
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644 1 3193

 U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1634
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646 1 3194

 Other interest earnings

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1634
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648 1 3195

 Stocks or mutual fund shares

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1622
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650 1 3196

 Rental property

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V .not in universe based on
V .response to SC1622
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652 1 3197

 Royalties

 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V .not in universe based on

```
V          .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654      1      3198
      Other financial investments
      See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V          .not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset
```

```

D SC1656      1      3199
    Was ... enrolled in school either
    full-time or part-time during any
    of the past 4 months? (Include any
    regular school, such as elementary,
    high school or college, or any
    vocational, technical, or business
    school.)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes, full-time
V      2 .Yes, part-time
V      3 .No - skip to SC1694

```

```
*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*      The next 5 fields (SC1658 through      **
*      SC1666 are possible answers to the     **
*      question:                             **
*                                             **
*      During which months was ...            **
*      enrolled?                             **
*                                             **
*****
```

D SC1658 1 3200
 All months
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
 in school during the reference period
 V 0 .Not marked as a month
 V 1 .Marked as a month

D SC1660 1 3201
 Last month
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
 in school during the reference period
 V 0 .Not marked as a month
 V 1 .Marked as a month

D SC1662 1 3202
2 months ago
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled

```

in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1664      1      3203
    3 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1666      1      3204
    4 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1668      2      3205
    At what level or grade was ...
    enrolled?
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
in school during the reference period
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Elementary grades 1-8 - skip
V          .to SC1694
V          02 .High school grades 9-12 - skip
V          .to SC1694
V          03 .College year 1
V          04 .College year 2
V          05 .College year 3
V          06 .College year 4
V          07 .College year 5
V          08 .College year 6
V          09 .Vocational school
V          10 .Technical school
V          11 .Business school

D SC1670      1      3207
    Were any of ...'s educational expenses
    during the last 4 months paid for by
    the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) grant, a
    guaranteed or national direct student
    loan, or any other type of scholarship
    or grant?
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1694

*****
* COMMENT
* The next fields (SC1672 through
* SC1692 are possible answers to the
*

```

```

*      question:                      **
*                                      **
*      What kind of educational assistance  **
*      did ... receive?  Anything else?    **
*                                      **
*****

```

D SC1672 1 3208

GI Bill

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
received educational assistance during
the reference period

```

V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V          .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V          .assistance

```

D SC1674 1 3209

Other Veteran's Administration
educational assistance programs
(survivors and dependents,
vocational rehabilitation,
post-Vietnam veterans)

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
received educational assistance during
the reference period

```

V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V          .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V          .assistance

```

D SC1676 1 3210

College work study

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
received educational assistance during
the reference period

```

V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V          .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V          .assistance

```

D SC1678 1 3211

Pell Grant

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
received educational assistance during
the reference period

```

V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V          .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V          .assistance

```

D SC1680 1 3212

Supplemental Educational Opportunity

Grant (SEOG)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
 received educational assistance during
 the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 V .educational assistance
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
 V .assistance

D SC1682 1 3213
 National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
 received educational assistance during
 the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 V .educational assistance
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
 V .assistance

D SC1684 1 3214
 Guaranteed Student Loan
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
 received educational assistance during
 the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 V .educational assistance
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
 V .assistance

D SC1686 1 3215
 JTPA training
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
 received educational assistance during
 the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 V .educational assistance
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
 V .assistance

D SC1688 1 3216
 Employer assistance
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
 received educational assistance during
 the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 V .educational assistance
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
 V .assistance

D SC1690 1 3217
 Fellowship/Scholarship
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
received educational assistance during
the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
V .educational assistance
V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V .assistance

D SC1692 1 3218
 Other financial aid
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older who
received educational assistance during
the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
V .educational assistance
V 1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V .assistance

D SC1694 1 3219
 Check item R23 Wave 1
 Check item R32 Wave 2+
 Is code 2 (married, spouse absent)
 the current entry

U Persons 15 years old and older who
received educational assistance during
the reference period

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696 1 3220
 Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
spouse absent

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1698 1 3221
 Check item R24 Wave 1
 Check item R33 Wave 2+
 Are any codes (excluding 171-173,
 200-201) marked

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700 1 3222
 During the 4-month period ...
 received income from ...
 is that correct

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1702 1 3223

Did ... receive income from any
other source such as financial help
from someone outside the household,
payments from the government or
anything else

```

D SC1704      1    3224
      Did ... receive income from some
      source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC4800 or Wave 4

```

```

D SC1706      3      3225
      Code from Income Source List
      See Appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
      See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
V      001-201 .Income code

```

```

D SC1710      3      3231
      Code from Income Source List
      See Appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
      See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
V      001-201 .Income code

```


Is "worked" marked on ISS
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to first ISS code
 V .or SC4800

D SC1714 1 3235
 During the 4-month period was ...
 working for an employer or was ...
 self-employed

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Worked for employer only
 V 2 .Self-employed only
 V 3 .Both worked for employer and
 V .self-employed

D SC1716 1 3236
 How many different employers did ...
 work for during this 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1 employer
 V 2 .2 employers
 V 3 .3 or more employers

 * Labor force and recipiency **
 * imputation flags **

 * Wave 1: The following 79 fields are **
 * imputation flags (PP-IMP01 through **
 * PP-IMP06, PP-IMP09 through PP-IMP20, **
 * PP-IMP22, PP-IMP25 through PP-IMP57, **
 * PP-IMP59, PP-IMP60, PP-IMP62 through **
 * PP-IMP84, and PP-FILL.) **
 * **
 * Wave 2: The following 56 fields are **
 * imputation flags (PP-IMP01 through **
 * PP-IMP06, PP-IMP09 through PP-IMP20, **
 * PP-IMP22, PP-IMP59, PP-IMP60, PP-IMP62, **
 * PP-IMP63, PP-IMP75, through PPIMP107 **
 * and PP-FILL.) **
 * **

D PP-IMP01 1 3237
 Wave 1: Person imputation flag #1 for
 field 'SC1002'
 Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #1 for
 field 'SC1002"

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

```

D PP-IMP02      1      3238
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #2 for
              field 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #2 for
              field 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03      1      3239
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #3 for
              field 'SC1042'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #3 for
              field 'SC1042'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04      1      3240
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #4 for
              field 'SC1044'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #4 for
              field 'SC1044'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05      1      3241
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #5 for
              field 'SC1046'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #5 for
              field 'SC1046'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06      1      3242
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #6 for
              field 'SC1048' through 'SC1054'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #6 for
              field 'SC1048' through 'SC1054'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07      1      3243
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP08      1      3244
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP09      1      3245
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #9 for
              field 'SC1056'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #9 for
              field 'SC1056'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10      1      3246

```

```

Wave 1: Person imputation flag #10 for
field 'SC1058'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #10 for
field 'SC1058'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11    1    3247
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #11 for
field 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #11 for
field 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12    1    3248
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #12 for
field 'SC1098'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #12 for
field 'SC1098'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13    1    3249
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #13 for
field 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #13 for
field 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14    1    3250
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #14 for
field 'SC1136'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #14 for
field 'SC1136'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15    1    3251
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #15 for
field 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #15 for
field 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16    1    3252
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #16 for
field 'SC1174'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #16 for
field 'SC1174'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17    1    3253
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #17 for

```

```

        field 'SC1176'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #17 for
        field 'SC1176'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18      1    3254
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #18 for
        field 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #18 for
        field 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19      1    3255
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #19 for
        field 'SC1216'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #19 for
        field 'SC1216'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20      1    3256
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #20 for
        field 'SC1218'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #20 for
        field 'SC1218'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21      1    3257
        Wave 1: Flag not used
        Wave 2+: Flag not used

D PP-IMP22      1    3258
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #22 for
        field 'SC1222' through 'SC1228'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #22 for
        field 'SC1222' through 'SC1228'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23      1    3259
        Wave 1: Flag not used
        Wave 2+: Flag not used

D PP-IMP24      1    3260
        Wave 1: Flag not used
        Wave 2+: Flag not used

D PP-IMP25      1    3261
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #25 for
        field 'SC1230'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #25 for
        field 'SC1230'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP26      1      3262
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #26 for
    field 'SC1232'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #26 for
    field 'SC1232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27      1      3263
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #27 for
    field 'SC1233' through 'SC1237'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #27 for
    field 'SC1233' through 'SC1237'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28      1      3264
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #28 for
    field 'SC1238'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #28 for
    field 'SC1238'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29      1      3265
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #29 for
    field 'SC1240'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #29 for
    field 'SC1240'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30      1      3266
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #30 for
    field 'SC1246'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #30 for
    field 'SC1246'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31      1      3267
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #31 for
    field 'SC1338'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #31 for
    field 'SC1338'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32      1      3268
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #32 for
    field 'SC1342'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #32 for
    field 'SC1342'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP33      1      3269
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #33 for
    field 'SC1352'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #33 for
    field 'SC1352'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34      1      3270
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #34 for
    field 'SC1354'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #34 for
    field 'SC1354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35      1      3271
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #35 for
    field 'SC1360'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #35 for
    field 'SC1360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36      1      3272
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #36 for
    field 'SC1362'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #36 for
    field 'SC1362'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37      1      3273
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #37 for
    field 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #37 for
    field 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38      1      3274
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #38 for
    field 'SC1382'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #38 for
    field 'SC1382'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39      1      3275
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #39 for
    field 'SC1386'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #39 for
    field 'SC1386'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40      1      3276

```

```

Wave 1: Person imputation flag #40 for
field 'SC1388'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #40 for
field 'SC1388'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41      1      3277
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #41 for
field 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #41 for
field 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42      1      3278
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #42 for
field 'SC1416'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #42 for
field 'SC1416'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43      1      3279
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #43 for
field 'SC1418'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #43 for
field 'SC1418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44      1      3280
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #44 for
field 'SC1422'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #44 for
field 'SC1422'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45      1      3281
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #45 for
field 'SC1426'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #45 for
field 'SC1426'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46      1      3282
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #46 for
field 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #46 for
field 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47      1      3283
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #47 for

```

```

        field 'SC1456'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #47 for
        field 'SC1456'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48      1    3284
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #48 for
        field 'SC1462'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #48 for
        field 'SC1462'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49      1    3285
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #49 for
        field 'SC1472'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #49 for
        field 'SC1472'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50      1    3286
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #50 for
        field 'SC1482'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #50 for
        field 'SC1482'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51      1    3287
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #51 for
        field 'SC1484'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #51 for
        field 'SC1484'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52      1    3288
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #52 for
        field 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #52 for
        field 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53      1    3289
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #53 for
        field 'SC1502'
        Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #53 for
        field 'SC1502'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54      1    3290
        Wave 1: Person imputation flag #54 for
        field 'SC1508'

```



```

Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #54 for
field 'SC1508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55    1    3291
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #55 for
field 'SC1526'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #55 for
field 'SC1526'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56    1    3292
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #56 for
field 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #56 for
field 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57    1    3293
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #57 for
field 'SC1536'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #57 for
field 'SC1536'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58    1    3294
Wave 1: Flag not used
Wave 2+: Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59    1    3295
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #59 for
field 'SC1538'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #59 for
field 'SC1538'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60    1    3296
Wave 1: Person imputation flag #60 for
field 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #60 for
field 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61    1    3297
Wave 1: Flag not used
Wave 2+: Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP62      1      3298
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #62 for
              field 'SC1550'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #62 for
              field 'SC1550'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63      1      3299
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #63 for
              field 'SC1552'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #63 for
              field 'SC1552'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP64      1      3300
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #64 for
              field 'SC1624'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP65      1      3301
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #65 for
              field 'SC1626'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP66      1      3302
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #66 for
              field 'SC1628'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP67      1      3303
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #67 for
              field 'SC1630'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP68      1      3304
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #68 for
              field 'SC1632'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP69      1      3305
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #69 for
              field 'SC1634'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP70      1      3306
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #70 for
              field 'SC1636' through 'SC1646'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP71      1      3307
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #71 for
              field 'SC1648'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP72      1      3308
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #72 for
              field 'SC1650'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP73      1      3309
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #73 for
              field 'SC1652'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP74      1      3310
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #74 for
              field 'SC1654'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75      1      3311
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #75 for
              field 'SC1656'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #75 for
              field 'SC1656'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76      1      3312
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #76 for
              field 'SC1658' through 'SC1666'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #76 for
              field 'SC1658' through 'SC1666'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77      1      3313
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #77 for
              field 'SC1668'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #77 for

```

```

    field 'SC1668'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78    1    3314
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #78 for
    field 'SC1670'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #78 for
    field 'SC1670'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79    1    3315
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #79 for
    field 'SC1672' through 'SC1692'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #79 for
    field 'SC1672' through 'SC1692'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80    1    3316
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #80 for
    field 'SC1696'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #80 for
    field 'SC1549'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP81    1    3317
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #81 for
    field 'SC1349'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #81 for
    field 'SC1349'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP82    1    3318
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #82 for
    field 'SC1547'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #82 for
    field 'SC1547'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP83    1    3319
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #83 for
    field 'SC1549'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #83 for
    field 'SC1696'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP84    1    3320
    Wave 1: Person imputation flag #84 for
    field 'SC1567' through 'SC1570'
    Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #84 for
    field 'SC1567' through 'SC1570'

```

```

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP85    1    3321
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #85 for
             field 'SC1254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86    1    3322
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #86 for
             field 'SC1258'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87    1    3323
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #87 for
             field 'SC1262'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88    1    3324
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #88 for
             field 'SC1266'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89    1    3325
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #89 for
             field 'SC1270'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90    1    3326
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #90 for
             field 'SC1274'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91    1    3327
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #91 for
             field 'SC1278'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92    1    3328
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #92 for
             field 'SC1282'
V          0 .Not imputed

```

```

V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93    1    3329
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #93 for
             field 'SC1284'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94    1    3330
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #94 for
             field 'SC1286' through 'SC1294'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95    1    3331
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #95 for
             field 'SC1296'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96    1    3332
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #96 for
             field 'SC1298' through 'SC1322'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97    1    3333
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #97 for
             field 'SC1504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98    1    3334
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #98 for
             field 'SC1592'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99    1    3335
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #99 for
             field 'SC1596'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100    1    3336
  Wave 1:  Flag not used
  Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #100 for
             field 'SC1600'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D PPIMP101 1 3337
Wave 1: Flag not used
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #101 for
field 'SC1604'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102 1 3338
Wave 1: Flag not used
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #102 for
field 'SC1608'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103 1 3339
Wave 1: Flag not used
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #103 for
field 'SC1612'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104 1 3340
Wave 1: Flag not used
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #104 for
field 'SC1616'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105 1 3341
Wave 1: Flag not used
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #105 for
field 'SC1620'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP106 1 3342
Wave 1: Flag not used
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #106 for
field 'SC1622'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PPIMP107 1 3343
Wave 1: Flag not used
Wave 2+: Person imputation flag #107 for
field 'SC1626' through 'SC1654'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC 3 3344
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
code. See Appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
V 001-999 .Occupation code

D WS1-IND 3 3347
 Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
 code. See Appendix A-5
 Range = 000:999
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 001-999 .Industry code

```
*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*        The next 12 fields contain          **
*        employment and earnings by         **
*        months 1-4                         **
*                                           **
*        WS1-WKS1.....4                   **
*        WS1RECI1.....4                   **
*        WS1-AMT1.....4                   **
*****
```

D WS1-WKS1 1 3350
 Number of weeks employed during month 1
 See COMMENT above
 Range = 0:5,9:9
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None or not in universe if
 V .classwk = 6
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2 1 3351
 Number of weeks employed during month 2
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None or not in universe if
 V .classwk = 6
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3 1 3352
 Number of weeks employed during month 3
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None or not in universe if
 V .classwk = 6
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks

V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4 1 3353
 Number of weeks employed during month 4
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if

V .classwk = 6

V 1 .1 week

V 2 .2 weeks

V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks

V 5 .5 weeks

V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1 1 3354
 Were earnings received during month 1
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D WS1RECI2 1 3355
 Were earnings received during month 2
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D WS1RECI3 1 3356
 Were earnings received during month 3
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D WS1RECI4 1 3357
 Were earnings received during month 4
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D WS1-AMT1 5 3358
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 1
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT2 5 3363
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings

from this job for month 2
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT3 5 3368
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 3
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT4 5 3373
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 4
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-2002 2 3378
 Check item E3
 Enter employer ID number from CC
 item 42 or if a new employer, enter
 the next available ID number
 Range = 00:16
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-16 .Employer number

D WS1-2003 1 3380
 Check item E3.1
 Is the previous wave box marked for
 this employer in CC item 42?
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS1-2004 1 3381
 Have ...'s main activities or duties
 for this employer changed during the
 past 8 months?
 Range = 0:7,9:9
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2014

D WS1-2012 1 3382
 Was ... an employee of ...
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .A private for profit company
 V .or individual

```
V      2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
V      .exempt, or charitable
V      .organization
V      3 .Federal government
V      .(exclude Armed Forces)
V      4 .State government
V      5 .Local government
V      6 .Armed Forces
V      7 .Unpaid in family business or
V      .farm - skip to WS1-2044
V      9 .Not in universe
```

D WS1-2014 1 3383
Was ... employed by ... during the
4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
|---|---|------------------|

```
V      1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2025
```

V 2 .No

```
*****
* COMMENT **
* The next 4 fields (WS1-2016 through **
* WS1-2022 are possible answers to the **
* question: **
* **
* When was ... employed by ... during **
* this 4-month period? **
*****
```

```

D WS1-2016      2    3384
    Month in which this person
    became employed by this
    employer.  Range = 00:12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01-12 .Month became employed

```

D WS1-2018 2 3386
Day of month shown in WS1-2016
that employment began
Range = 00:31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

```
V      00  .Not in universe
```

V 01-31 .Day employment began

D WS1-2020 2 3388
 Month in which this person left
 this employer, if applicable.
 Range = 00:12.

U Persons 15 years old and older

```
V      00 .Not in universe
```

| | | |
|---|-------|----------------------|
| V | 01-12 | .Month left employer |
|---|-------|----------------------|

D WS1-2022 2 3390
Day of month shown in WS1-2020
that employment ended, if

applicable. Range = 00:31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-31 .Day employment ended

D WS1-2023 1 3392

 Check item E3.1 Wave 1

 Check item E3.2 Wave 2+

 Did ... stop working for this
 employer during the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2025

D WS1-2024 1 3393

 What is the main reason ... stopped
 working for ...?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Laid off

V 2 .Retired

V 3 .Discharged

V 4 .Job was temporary and ended

V 5 .Quit to take another job

V 6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS1-2025 2 3394

 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -3 .None

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-99 .Hours per week

D WS1-2026 1 3396

 Was ... paid by the hour on this
 job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2029

D WS1-2028 4 3397 2

 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
 at the end of ... Range = 0000:9999.
 Two implied decimals.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0000 .Not in universe

V 0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate

D WS1-2029 1 3401

 During the 4-month period how often
 was ... paid on this job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Once a week

V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Unpaid in family business or
V .farm
V 5 .Some other way

D WS1-2030 2 3402

On what date was ... last paid
during this 4-month period?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -4 .Not paid during reference

V .period

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-12 .Month

D WS1-2031 2 3404

On what date was ... last paid
during this 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -4 .Not paid during reference

V .period

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-31 .Day

D WS1-2032 5 3406

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job last month (month 4).

Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe

V -0003 .None

D WS1-2034 5 3411

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).

Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe

V -0003 .None

D WS1-2036 5 3416

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).

Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe

V -0003 .None

D WS1-2038 5 3421

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).

Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe
V -0003 .None

D WS1-2040 1 3426
Check item E4
Is "DK" marked in all parts of
WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042 1 3427
If we were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of pay ...
received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS1-2044 1 3428
On this job, was ... a member of a
labor union or a member of an employee
association similar to a union during
the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS1-2046 1 3429
Was ... covered by a union or
employee association contract during
the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

* Wage and salary imputation flags **

D WS1IMP01 1 3430
Wage and salary imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02 1 3431
Wage and salary imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

```

D WS1IMP03      1      3432
    Wage and salary imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04      1      3433
    Wage and salary imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05      1      3434
    Wage and salary imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06      1      3435
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP07      1      3436
    Wage and salary imputation flag 7
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2029'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP08      1      3437
    Wage and salary imputation flag 8
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP09      1      3438
    Wage and salary imputation flag 9
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP10      1      3439
    Wage and salary imputation flag 10
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP11      1      3440
    Wage and salary imputation flag 11
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2031'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

```

```

*****
* COMMENT                                **

```

```

*      The following 4 fields are imputation **
*      flags (WS1CAL01 through WS1CAL04)    **
*      that can have the possible answers:   **
*                                             **
*      0 = Not calculated                    **
*      1 = Imputed input                    **
*      2 = Not imputed input                **
*                                             **
*****

```

```

D WS1CAL01      1      3441
  Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

```

```

D WS1CAL02      1      3442
  Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

```

```

D WS1CAL03      1      3443
  Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

```

```

D WS1CAL04      1      3444
  Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

```

```

D WS2-OCC       3      3445
  Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
  code. See Appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
V   001 - 999 .Occupation code

```

```

D WS2-IND       3      3448
  Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
  code. See Appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
V   001 - 999 .Industry code

```

```

*****
* COMMENT **
*      The next 12 fields contain **
*      employment and earnings by **
*      months 1-4                 **
* **                               **
*      WS2-WKS1....4             **
*      WS2RECI1....4             **

```


* WS2-AMT1....4 **

D WS2-WKS1 1 3451
Number of weeks employed during month 1
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
V .classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2 1 3452
Number of weeks employed during month 2
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
V .classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3 1 3453
Number of weeks employed during month 3
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
V .classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4 1 3454
Number of weeks employed during month 4
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
V .classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1 1 3455
Were earnings received during month 1

See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI2 1 3456
Were earnings received during month 2
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI3 1 3457
Were earnings received during month 3
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI4 1 3458
Were earnings received during month 4
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS2-AMT1 5 3459
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 1
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D WS2-AMT2 5 3464
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 2
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D WS2-AMT3 5 3469
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 3
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D WS2-AMT4 5 3474
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 4
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D WS2-2102 2 3479
 Check item E3
 Enter employer ID number from CC item
 42 or if a new employer, enter the
 next available ID number
 Range = 00:16
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-16 .Employer IS number

D WS2-2103 1 3481
 Check item E3.1
 Is the previous wave box marked for
 this employer in CC item 42?
 Range = 0:2
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS2-2104 1 3482
 Have ...'s main activities or duties
 for this employer changed during the
 past 8 months?
 Range = 0:2
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS2-2112 1 3483
 Was ... an employee of ...
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .A private for profit company or
 V .individual
 V 2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
 V .exempt, or charitable
 V .organization
 V 3 .Federal government
 V .(exclude Armed Forces)
 V 4 .State government
 V 5 .Local government
 V 6 .Armed Forces
 V 7 .Unpaid in family business or
 V .farm
 V 7 .Unpaid in family business or
 V .farm

D WS2-2123 1 3493
 Check item E3.1 Wave 1
 Check item E3.2 Wave 2+
 Did ... stop working for this
 employer during the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2125

D WS2-2124 1 3494
 What is the main reason ...
 stopped working for ...?
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Laid off
 V 2 .Retired
 V 3 .Discharged
 V 4 .Job was temporary and ended
 V 5 .Quit to take another job
 V 6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS2-2125 2 3495
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V -3 .None
 V 01-99 .Hours per week

D WS2-2126 1 3497
 Was ... paid by the hour on this
 job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2129

D WS2-2128 4 3498 2
 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
 at the end of Range = 0000:9999.
 Two implied decimals.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0000 .Not in universe
 V

D WS2-2129 1 3502
 During the 4-month period how often
 was ... paid on this job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Once a week
 V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
 V 3 .Once a month
 V 4 .Unpaid in family business
 V .or farm

V 5 .Some other way

D WS2-2130 2 3503
 On what date was ... last paid during
 this 4-month period?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-12 .Month

V -4 .Not paid during reference

V .period

D WS2-2131 2 3505
 On what date was ... last paid during
 this 4-month period?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01-31 .Day

V -4 .Not paid during reference

V .period

D WS2-2132 5 3507
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job last month (month 4)
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe

V -0003 .None

V

D WS2-2134 5 3512
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 2 months ago (month 3)
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe

V -0003 .None

V

D WS2-2136 5 3517
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 3 months ago (month 2)
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe

V -0003 .None

V

D WS2-2138 5 3522
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 4 months ago (month 1)
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00000 .Not in universe

V -0003 .None
V

D WS2-2140 1 3527
Check item E4
Is "don't know" marked in all parts of
WS2-2132 through WS2-2138
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142 1 3528
If we were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us with
the amount of pay ... received in each
of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS2-2144 1 3529
On this job, was ... a member of a
labor union or a member of an employee
association similar to a union during
the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 .No

D WS2-2146 1 3530
Was ... covered by a union or
employee association contract during
the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

* Wage and salary imputation flags **

D WS2IMP01 1 3531
Wage and salary imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02 1 3532
Wage and salary imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03 1 3533
Wage and salary imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 'WS2-2112'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04 1 3534
Wage and salary imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05 1 3535
Wage and salary imputation flag 5
Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06 1 3536
Wage and salary imputation flag 6
Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP07 1 3537
Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 7
Imputation of field 'WS2-2129'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP08 1 3538
Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 8
Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP09 1 3539
Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 9
Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP10 1 3540
Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 10
Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP11 1 3541
Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 11
Imputation of field 'WS2-2131'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01 1 3542
Field 'WS2-2132' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated

V 1 .Imputed input
 V 2 .No imputed input

 D WS2CAL02 1 3543
 Field 'WS2-2134' was imputed
 V 0 .Not calculated
 V 1 .Imputed input
 V 2 .No imputed input

 D WS2CAL03 1 3544
 Field 'WS2-2136' was imputed
 V 0 .Not calculated
 V 1 .Imputed input
 V 2 .No imputed input

 D WS2CAL04 1 3545
 Field 'WS2-2138' was imputed
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not calculated
 V 1 .Imputed input
 V 2 .No imputed input

 D SE1-OCC 3 3546
 Self-employment occupation code
 Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
 code. See Appendix A-4
 Range = 000:999
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 000 .Not in universe

 D SE1-INDR 2 3549
 Self-employment industry code recode
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
 .(010-031)
 V 02 .Mining (040-050)
 V 03 .Construction (060)
 V 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
 .(100-222)
 V 05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
 .(230-392)
 V 06 .Transportation, communications,
 .etc. (400-472)
 V 07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
 .(500-532)
 V 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
 .(540-571)
 V 09 .Retail trade (580-691)
 V 10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
 .(700-712)
 V 11 .Business and repair services
 .(721-760)
 V 12 .Personal services (761-791)
 V 13 .Entertainment and recreation
 services (800-802)
 V 14 .Professional and related
 .services (812-892)

V 15 .Public administration (900-932)
V 16 .Industry not reported (990)

* COMMENT **
* The next 12 fields contain **
* business income by months 1-4 **

D SE1-WKS1 1 3551
Weeks with business this month (1).
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1-WKS2 1 3552
Weeks with business this month (2).
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1-WKS3 1 3553
See COMMENT above
Weeks with business this month (3).

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1-WKS4 1 3554
Weeks with business this month (4).
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1-REC1 1 3555
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (1)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1-REC2 1 3556
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (2)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1-REC3 1 3557
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (3)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1-REC4 1 3558
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (4)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1-AMT1 5 3559
 Amount of income received this month (1)
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D SE1-AMT2 5 3564
 Amount of income received this month (2)
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D SE1-AMT3 5 3569
 Amount of income received this month (3)
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D SE1-AMT4 5 3574
 Amount of income received this month (4)
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D SE1-2201 2 3579
 Check item S1
 Enter business ID number from CC
 item 43 or if a new business, enter
 the next available ID number
 Range = -9:-9,00:16
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not answered
 V -9 .Not in universe

D SE1-2202 1 3581
 Is the previous wave box marked
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1-2203 1 3582
 Have ...'s main activities or
 duties for this business changed
 during the past 8 months?
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1-2212 2 3583
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this business
 Range = -3:-3,00:99
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V -3 .None
 V 01-99 .Total hours

D SE1-2214 1 3585
 Do you think that the gross earnings
 of this business will be \$1,000 or
 more during the next 12 months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE1-2216 1 3586


```

D SE1-2228      3      3594
      Person No. 101-699
      See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
V      101-699 .Person number

```

```

D SE1-2232      1      3600
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D SE1-2236      1      3602
    Check item S3
    Is "yes" marked in either SE1-2232
    or SE1-2234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2250

```

```
D SE1-2238      5      3603
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business last month (month 4).
  Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
  See COMMENT above
```

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00000 .None
 V -0003 .Not in universe
 V

D SE1-2240 5 3608
 What was the total amount of income
 that ... received from this
 business 2 months ago (month 3).
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00000 .None
 V -0003 .Not in universe
 V

D SE1-2242 5 3613
 What was the total amount of income
 that ... received from this
 business 3 months ago (month 2).
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00000 .None
 V -0003 .Not in universe
 V

D SE1-2244 5 3618
 What was the total amount of income
 that ... received from this
 business 4 months ago (month 1).
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00000 .None
 V -0003 .Not in universe
 V

D SE1-2246 1 3623
 Check item S4
 Is "don't know" marked in all parts of
 SE1-2238 through SE1-2244.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SE1-2250

D SE1-2248 1 3624
 If I were to call back later would
 you (or ...) be able to provide us
 with the amounts of income ...
 received in each of these months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1-2250 1 3625
 Check item S5
 Is this business incorporated
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE1-2262
 V 2 .No

D SE1-2252 1 3626
 Check item S6
 Has information about the net
 profit (or loss) for this business
 already been obtained by another
 household member
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1-2254 1 3627
 Can...give an estimate of the net
 profit (or loss) during the 4-month
 period shown on the calendar
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1-2256 6 3628
 What was the net profit (or loss)
 from this business during the
 4-month period
 Range = -33332:033332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 000000 .Not in universe
 V

D SE1-2260 5 3634
 About how much did ... earn from
 this business after expenses during
 the 4-month period.
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00000 .None
 V -0003 .Not in universe
 V

 * Self-employment imputation flags **

D SE1IMP01 1 3639
 Self-employment imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'SE1-OCC'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02 1 3640
 Self-employment imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'SE1-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03 1 3641
 Self-employment imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 'SE1-2214'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04 1 3642
 Self-employment imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'SE1-2218'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05 1 3643
 Self-employment imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field 'SE1-2220'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06 1 3644
 Self-employment imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field 'SE1-2222'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07 1 3645
 Self-employment imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field 'SE1-2232'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08 1 3646
 Self-employment imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field 'SE1-2234'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09 1 3647
 Self-employment imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field 'SE1-2254'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10 1 3648
 Self-employment imputation flag 10
 Imputation of field 'SE1-2256'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11 1 3649
 Self-employment imputation flag 11
 Imputation of field 'SE1-2260'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

```
*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*     The following 4 fields are             **
*     imputation flags (SE1CAL01-SE1CAL04)  **
*     that can have the possible answers:   **
*                                           **
*     0 = Not calculated                     **
*     1 = Imputed input                     **
*     2 = No imputed input                  **
*                                           **
*****
```

D SE1CAL01 1 3650
 Field 'SE1-2238' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed input
V 2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02 1 3651
 Field 'SE1-2240' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed input
V 2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03 1 3652
 Field 'SE1-2242' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed input
V 2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04 1 3653
 Field 'SE1-2244' was imputed
V 0 .Not calculated
V 1 .Imputed input
V 2 .No imputed input

D SE2-OCC 3 3654
 Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
 code. See Appendix A-4
 Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
V ...

D SE2-INDR 2 3657
 Self-employment industry code recode
V 01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V .(010-031)
V 02 .Mining (040-050)
V 03 .Construction (060)
V 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V .(100-222)
V 05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V .(230-392)

V 06 .Transportation, communications,
 V etc. (400-472)
 V 07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
 V .(500-532)
 V 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
 V .(540-571)
 V 09 .Retail trade (580-691)
 V 10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
 V .(700-712)
 V 11 .Business and repair services
 V .(721-760)
 V 12 .Personal services (761-791)
 V 13 .Entertainment and recreation
 V .services (800-802)
 V 14 .Professional and related
 V .services (812-892)
 V 15 .Public administration (900-932)
 V 16 .Industry not reported (990)

 * COMMENT **
 * The next 12 fields contain **
 * business income by months 1-4 **

D SE2-WKS1 1 3659
 Weeks with business this month (1).
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2-WKS2 1 3660
 Weeks with business this month (2).
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2-WKS3 1 3661
 Weeks with business this month (3).
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2-WKS4 1 3662
 Weeks with business this month (4).
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2-REC1 1 3663
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (1)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2-REC2 1 3664
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (2)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2-REC3 1 3665
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (3)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2-REC4 1 3666
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (4)
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2-AMT1 5 3667
 Amount of income received this month (1)
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D SE2-AMT2 5 3672
 Amount of income received this month (2)
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D SE2-AMT3 5 3677
 Amount of income received this month (3)
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D SE2-AMT4 5 3682
 Amount of income received this month (4)
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D SE2-2301 2 3687
 Check item S1
 Enter business ID number from CC
 item 43 or if a new business, enter
 the next available number
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V 00 .Not answered

D SE2-2302 1 3689
 Is the previous wave box marked
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE2-2303 1 3690
 Have ...'s main activities or duties
 for this business changed during the
 past 8 months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE2-2312 2 3691
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this business
 total hours = -3:-3,00:99.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

V -3 .None
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01-99 .Travel hours

D SE2-2314 1 3693
 Do you think that the gross earnings
 of this business will be \$1,000 or
 more during the next 12 months

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SE2-2360

D SE2-2316 1 3694
 Check item S2
 Have questions SE2-2318 through SE2-2330
 already been answered for this
 business by another household member

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE2-2332
 V 2 .No

D SE2-2318 1 3695
 What was the total number of
 employees working for this
 business. Be sure to include ...

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1-2 .Number of employees
 V 3 .3 - 5 employees
 V 4 .6 or more employees

D SE2-2320 1 3696
 Was ...'s business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE2-2324
 V 2 .No

D SE2-2322 1 3697
 Was ...'s business a sole
 proprietorship or a partnership

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
 .SE2-2332
 V 2 .Partnership

D SE2-2324 1 3698
 Aside from ... were any other
 members of this household owners or
 partners in this business

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SE2-2332

```

*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The next 3 fields (SE2-2326 through    **
*   SE2-2330) are possible answers to      **
*   the question:                          **
*                                           **
*   Which members (were owners or          **
*   partners in this business)            **
*****

```

```

D SE2-2326      3      3699
    Person No. 101 - 699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

```

```

D SE2-2328      3      3702
    Person No. 101 - 699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

```

```

D SE2-2330      3      3705
    Person No. 101 - 699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

```

```

D SE2-2332      1      3708
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

```

D SE2-2334      1      3709
    Did ... receive any (other) income from
    the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

```

D SE2-2336      1      3710
    Check item S3
    Is "yes" marked in either SE2-2332 or
    SE2-2334
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SE2-2350

```

```

*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The next 4 fields (SE2-2338 through    **
*   SE2-2344) contain business income      **
*   by month                               **
*****

```

```

D SE2-2338      5      3711
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business last month (month 4).
  Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
  See COMMENT above

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

```

```

D SE2-2340      5      3716
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business 2 months ago (month 3).
  Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
  See COMMENT above

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

```

```

D SE2-2342      5      3721
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business 3 months ago (month 2).
  Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
  See COMMENT above

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

```

```

D SE2-2344      5      3726
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business 4 months ago (month 1).
  Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
  See COMMENT above

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

```

```

D SE2-2346      1      3731
  Check item S4
  Is "don't know" marked in all parts of
  SE2-2338 through SE2-2344.
U Persons 15 years old and older

```


V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE2-2350

D SE2-2348 1 3732
 If I were to call back later would
 you (or ...) be able to provide us
 with the amounts of income ...
 received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2-2350 1 3733
 Check item S5
 Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE2-2362
V 2 .No

D SE2-2352 1 3734
 Check item S6
 Has information about the net
 profit (or loss) for this business
 already been obtained by another
 household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2-2354 1 3735
 Can...give an estimate of the net
 profit (or loss) during the 4-month
 period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2-2356 6 3736
 What was the net profit (or loss)
 from this business during the
 4-month period.
 Range = -33332:033332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000000 .Not in universe
V

D SE2-2360 5 3742
 About how much did ... earn from
 this business after expenses during
 the 4-month period.
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

V 00000 .None
V -0003 .Not in universe
V

* Self-employment imputation flags **

D SE2IMP01 1 3747
Self-employment imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'SE2-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02 1 3748
Self-employment imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'SE2-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03 1 3749
Self-employment imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 'SE2-2314'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04 1 3750
Self-employment imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 'SE2-2318'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05 1 3751
Self-employment imputation flag 5
Imputation of field 'SE2-2320'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06 1 3752
Self-employment imputation flag 6
Imputation of field 'SE2-2322'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07 1 3753
Self-employment imputation flag 7
Imputation of field 'SE2-2332'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08 1 3754
Self-employment imputation flag 8
Imputation of field 'SE2-2334'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09 1 3755

```

        Self-employment imputation flag 9
        Imputation of field 'SE2-2354'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10      1      3756
        Self-employment imputation flag 10
        Imputation of field 'SE2-2356'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11      1      3757
        Self-employment imputation flag 11
        Imputation of field 'SE2-2360'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The following 4 fields are imputation **
*   flags (SE2-CAL01-SE2-CAL04) that can   *
*   have the possible answers:             **
*                                           **
*****

D SE2CAL01      1      3758
        Field 'SE2-2338' was imputed
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02      1      3759
        Field 'SE2-2340' was imputed
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03      1      3760
        Field 'SE2-2342' was imputed
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04      1      3761
        Field 'SE2-2344' was imputed
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D I01REC1       1      3762
        Reciprocity of Social Security income.
        Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

```

D I01REC2 1 3763
 Reciprocity of Social Security income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I01REC3 1 3764
 Reciprocity of Social Security income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I01REC4 1 3765
 Reciprocity of Social Security income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I01AMT1 5 3766
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I01AMT2 5 3771
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I01AMT3 5 3776
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I01AMT4 5 3781
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 4 of the reference period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D KIDSSYN1 1 3786
 Reciency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDSSYN2 1 3787
 Reciency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDSSYN3 1 3788
 Reciency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDSSYN4 1 3789
 Reciency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KDSSAMT1 4 3790
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V

D KDSSAMT2 4 3794
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

V

D KDSSAMT3 4 3798
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

V

D KDSSAMT4 4 3802
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -009 .Not in universe

V

D SSRECIND 1 3806
 Social Security reciprocity indicator

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Adult benefits received in own
 .name only

V 2 .Only adult benefits received
 .jointly with spouse

V 3 .Only child benefits received

V 4 .Adult benefits received in own
 .name and child benefits received

V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly
 .with spouse and child benefits
 .received

D SS3004 1 3807
 Check item A2
 Is ... a designated parent or guardian
 of children under age 18

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SS3006 1 3808
 During this 4-month period, were any
 separate payments from Social Security
 received especially for the children

U Persons 15 years or older receiving
 Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SS3008 1 3809
 Did ... also receive a separate
 payment for (himself/herself)

during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
 .SC3084

D SS3012 1 3810

Did ... receive Social Security
jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through
 .SC3030

D SS3014 1 3811

Check item A4

Has information about the amount
received by ... from Social Security
been recorded during an interview
for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

V 2 .No

D SS3062 1 3812

Check item A6.1 Wave 2+

Was railroad retirement marked for ...
in the previous reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to RR3068

V 2 .No

D SS3064 2 3813

Social Security/railroad retirement
sends out checks in two different
envelopes. Which color envelope does
... check come in

Range = -1:04

U Persons 15 years or older receiving
Social Security

V -1 .Don't know

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 .Blue

V 02 .Buff

V 03 .Direct deposit

V 04 .Other

D SS3066 2 3815

Do ...'s payments usually come on
the first of the month or the third.

Range = -1:03
 U Persons 15 years or older receiving
 Social Security
 V -1 .Don't know
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .First
 V 02 .Third
 V 03 .Other

D SS3068 1 3817
 Check item A7
 Were Social Security payments
 received especially for the children
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086 1 3818
 Were all children living here
 covered by these payments
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
 V 2 .No

 * COMMENT **
 * The next 6 fields (SS3088 through **
 * SS3098) are possible answers to **
 * the question: **
 * **
 * Which children were covered **

D SS3088 3 3819
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D SS3090 3 3822
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D SS3092 3 3825
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving


```

    Social Security
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SS3094      3    3828
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
    Social Security
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SS3096      3    3831
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
    Social Security
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SS3098      3    3834
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
    Social Security
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

```

```

*****
*   Social Security Imputation Flags   **
*****

```

```

D I01IMP01    1    3837
    Social Security imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I01AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02    1    3838
    Social Security imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I01AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03    1    3839
    Social Security imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I01AMT3
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04    1    3840
    Social Security imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I01AMT4
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05    1    3841

```

Social Security imputation flag 5
Imputation of field SS3008
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06 1 3842
Social Security imputation flag 6
Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07 1 3843
Social Security imputation flag 7
Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08 1 3844
Social Security imputation flag 8
Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09 1 3845
Social Security imputation flag 9
Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02REC1 1 3846
Reciprocity of railroad retirement
income. Month 1 of the reference
period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I02REC2 1 3847
Reciprocity of railroad retirement
income. Month 2 of the reference
period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I02REC3 1 3848
Reciprocity of railroad retirement
income. Month 3 of the reference
period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I02REC4 1 3849

Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income. Month 4 of the reference
 period

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I02AMT1 5 3850
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I02AMT2 5 3855
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I02AMT3 5 3860
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I02AMT4 5 3865
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D KIDRRYN1 1 3870
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN2 1 3871
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN3 1 3872
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN4 1 3873
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KDRRAMT1 4 3874
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000-5000 .Amount received

D KDRRAMT2 4 3878
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000-5000 .Amount received

D KDRRAMT3 4 3882
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000-5000 .Amount received

D KDRRAMT4 4 3886
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000-5000 .Amount received

D RRRECIND 1 3890

Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Adult benefits received in own

V .name only

V 2 .Only adult benefits received

V .jointly with spouse

V 3 .Only child benefits received

V 4 .Adult benefits received in own

V .name and child benefits received

V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly

V .with spouse and child benefits

V .recieved

D RR3004 1 3891

Check item A2

Is ... a designated parent or guardian
of children under age 18

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RR3006 1 3892

During this 4-month period, were any
separate payments from railroad
retirement received especially for the
children

U Persons 15 years or older

receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RR3008 1 3893

Did ... also receive a separate
payment for (himself/herself)
during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older

receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC3070 through

V .SC3084

D RR3012 1 3894

Did ... receive railroad retirement
jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married Persons 15 years or older

receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RR3014 1 3895
 Check item A4
 Has information about the amount
 received by ... from railroad retirement
 been recorded during an interview
 for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
 receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V 2 .No

D RR3062 1 3896
 Check item A6.1 Wave 2+
 Was railroad retirement marked for ...
 in the previous reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to RR3068
V 2 .No

D RR3064 2 3897
 Railroad retirement sends out checks in
 two different color envelopes. In
 which color envelope ...'s check
 comes in
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 railroad retirement
V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Blue
V 02 .Buff
V 03 .Direct deposit
V 04 .Other

D RR3066 2 3899
 Do ...'s payments usually come on
 the first of the month or the third.
 Range = -1:03
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 railroad retirement
V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .First
V 02 .Third
V 03 .Other

D RR3068 1 3901
 Check item A9
 Were railroad retirement payments
 received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3098 3 3918
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D I02IMP01 1 3921
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I02AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02 1 3922
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I02AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03 1 3923
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I02AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04 1 3924
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I02AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05 1 3925
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field RR3008
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06 1 3926
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07 1 3927
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08 1 3928
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09 1 3929
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I03REC1 1 3930
 Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I03REC2 1 3931
 Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I03REC3 1 3932
 Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I03REC4 1 3933
 Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I03AMT1 5 3934
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I03AMT2 5 3939
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I03AMT3 5 3944
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I03AMT4 5 3949
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I03IMP01 1 3954
 Federal SSI imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I03AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02 1 3955
 Federal SSI imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I03AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03 1 3956
 Federal SSI imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I03AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04 1 3957
 Federal SSI imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I03AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05REC1 1 3958
 Reciprocity of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 1
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05REC2 1 3959
 Reciprocity of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 2
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05REC3 1 3960
 Reciprocity of State unemployment

compensation income. Month 3
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05REC4 1 3961
 Reciency of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 4
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05AMT1 5 3962
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I05AMT2 5 3967
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I05AMT3 5 3972
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I05AMT4 5 3977
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I05IMP01 1 3982
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I05AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02 1 3983
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I05AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03 1 3984
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I05AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04 1 3985
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I05AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I06REC1 1 3986
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06REC2 1 3987
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06REC3 1 3988
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06REC4 1 3989
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I06AMT1 5 3990
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I06AMT2 5 3995
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I06AMT3 5 4000
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I06AMT4 5 4005
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I06IMP01 1 4010
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I06AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02 1 4011
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I06AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03 1 4012
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I06AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed

```

V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04      1    4013
  Supplemental unemployment benefits
  imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field I06AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07REC1       1    4014
  Reciprocity of other unemployment
  compensation. Month 1 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC2       1    4015
  Reciprocity of other unemployment
  compensation. Month 2 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC3       1    4016
  Reciprocity of other unemployment
  compensation. Month 3 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC4       1    4017
  Reciprocity of other unemployment
  compensation. Month 4 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07AMT1       5    4018
  Amount of other unemployment
  compensation received.
  Month 1 of the reference period
  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          .....

D I07AMT2       5    4023
  Amount of other unemployment
  compensation income received.

```

Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I07AMT3 5 4028
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I07AMT4 5 4033
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I07IMP01 1 4038
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I07AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02 1 4039
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I07AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03 1 4040
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I07AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04 1 4041
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I07AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I08REC1 1 4042
 Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I08REC2 1 4043
 Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 2 of the
 reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I08REC3 1 4044
 Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 3 of the
 reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I08REC4 1 4045
 Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 4 of the
 reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I08AMT1 5 4046
 Amount of Veterans compensation or
 pension income received. Month 1
 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I08AMT2 5 4051
 Amount of Veterans compensation or
 pension income received. Month 2
 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I08AMT3 5 4056
 Amount of Veterans compensation or
 pension income received. Month 3
 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V


```

D I08AMT4      5    4061
    Amount of Veterans compensation or
    pension income received.  Month 4
    of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D VET3034      1    4066
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
    Veterans compensation or pension
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V      2 .No

*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The next 10 fields (VET3036 through      **
*   VET3054) are possible answers to the     **
*   question:                               **
*                                             **
*   Which persons were covered               **
*****

D VET3036      3    4067
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
    receiving Veterans compensation
    or pension
V      000 .Not in universe
V      101-699 .Person number

D VET3038      3    4070
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
    receiving Veterans compensation
    or pension
V      000 .Not in universe
V      101-699 .Person number

D VET3040      3    4073
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
    receiving Veterans compensation
    or pension
V      000 .Not in universe
V      101-699 .Person number

D VET3042      3    4076

```

Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation
 or pension
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

 D VET3044 3 4079
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation
 or pension
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

 D VET3046 3 4082
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation
 or pension
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

 D VET3048 3 4085
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

 D VET3050 3 4088
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

 D VET3052 3 4091
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

 D VET3054 3 4094
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,

```

    receiving Veterans compensation or
    pension
V      000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3058      1    4097
    What type of veterans payments
    did ... receive
U All persons, including children,
    receiving Veterans compensation or
    pension
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Service connected disability
V      .compensation
V      2 .Survivor benefits
V      3 .Veterans pension
V      4 .Other veterans payments

D VET3060      2    4098
    Is ... required to fill out an
    annual income questionnaire for the
    Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
    Veterans compensation or pension
V      -1 .Don't know - skip to next ISS
V      .code
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V      02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01      1    4100
    Veterans compensation or pension
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I08AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02      1    4101
    Veterans compensation or pension
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I08AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03      1    4102
    Veterans compensation or pension
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I08AMT3
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04      1    4103
    Veterans compensation or pension
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I08AMT4
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

```

D I08IMP05 1 4104
Veterans compensation or pension
imputation flag 5
Imputation of field VET3058
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I10REC1 1 4105
Reciprocity of workers compensation.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I10REC2 1 4106
Reciprocity of workers compensation.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I10REC3 1 4107
Reciprocity of workers compensation.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I10REC4 1 4108
Reciprocity of workers compensation.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I10AMT1 5 4109
Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I10AMT2 5 4114
Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I10AMT3 5 4119

Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I10AMT4 5 4124
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I10IMP01 1 4129
 Workers compensation imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I10AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02 1 4130
 Workers compensation imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I10AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03 1 4131
 Workers compensation imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I10AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04 1 4132
 Workers compensation imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I10AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I12REC1 1 4133
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I12REC2 1 4134
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I12REC3 1 4135
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I12REC4 1 4136
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I12AMT1 5 4137
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I12AMT2 5 4142
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I12AMT3 5 4147
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I12AMT4 5 4152
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I12IMP01 1 4157
 Employer or union sickness plan
 imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I12AMT1

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D I12IMP02 1 4158
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I12AMT2

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D I12IMP03 1 4159
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I12AMT3

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D I12IMP04 1 4160
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I12AMT4

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D I13REC1 1 4161
Reciprocity of private disability
insurance income. Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D I13REC2 1 4162
Reciprocity of private disability
insurance income. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D I13REC3 1 4163
Reciprocity of private disability
insurance income. Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D I13REC4 1 4164
Reciprocity of private disability
insurance income. Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13AMT1      5      4165
    Amount of private disability insurance
    income received.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I13AMT2      5      4170
    Amount of private disability insurance
    income received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I13AMT3      5      4175
    Amount of private disability insurance
    income received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I13AMT4      5      4180
    Amount of private disability insurance
    income received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I13IMP01     1      4185
    Private disability insurance
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I13AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02     1      4186
    Private disability insurance
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I13AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03     1      4187
    Private disability insurance
    imputation flag 3

```



```

      Imputation of field I13AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04      1      4188
      Private disability insurance
      imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I13AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20REC1      1      4189
      Reciprocity of AFDC income.
      Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC2      1      4190
      Reciprocity of AFDC income.
      Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC3      1      4191
      Reciprocity of AFDC income.
      Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC4      1      4192
      Reciprocity of AFDC income.
      Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20AMT1      6      4193
      Amount of AFDC income received.
      Month 1 of the reference period
      Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -00009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I20AMT2      6      4199
      Amount of AFDC income received.
      Month 2 of the reference period
      Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -00009 .Not in universe

```


receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

V 101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3042 3 4227

 Person No. 101-699

 See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children,

 receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

V 101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3044 3 4230

 Person No. 101-699

 See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children,

 receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

V 101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3046 3 4233

 Person No. 101-699

 See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children,

 receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

V 101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3048 3 4236

 Person No. 101-699

 See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children,

 receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

V 101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3050 3 4239

 Person No. 101-699

 See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children,

 receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

V 101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3052 3 4242

 Person No. 101-699

 See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children,

 receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe

V 101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3054 3 4245

 Person No. 101-699

 See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children,

 receiving AFDC

V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D I20IMP01 1 4248
 AFDC imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I20AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02 1 4249
 AFDC imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I20AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03 1 4250
 AFDC imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I20AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04 1 4251
 AFDC imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I20AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I21REC1 1 4252
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I21REC2 1 4253
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I21REC3 1 4254
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I21REC4 1 4255
 Reciprocity of general assistance income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I21AMT1 5 4256

Amount of general assistance income
received. Month 1 of the reference
period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I21AMT2 5 4261

Amount of general assistance income
received. Month 2 of the reference
period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I21AMT3 5 4266

Amount of general assistance income
received. Month 3 of the reference
period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I21AMT4 5 4271

Amount of general assistance income
received. Month 4 of the reference
period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D GA3034 1 4276

Were all the people living here
covered by ...'s payments

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
general assistance income

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source

V 2 .No

* COMMENT **

* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through **

* GA3054) are possible answers to the **

* question: **

* **

* Which persons were covered **

D GA3036 3 4277

Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D GA3038 3 4280
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D GA3040 3 4283
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D GA3042 3 4286
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D GA3044 3 4289
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D GA3046 3 4292
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D GA3048 3 4295
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D GA3050 3 4298

Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D GA3052 3 4301
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D GA3054 3 4304
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving general assistance income
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D I21IMP01 1 4307
 General assistance imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I21AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02 1 4308
 General assistance imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I21AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03 1 4309
 General assistance imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I21AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04 1 4310
 General assistance imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I21AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23REC1 1 4311
 Reciprocity of foster child care
 payments. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I23REC2 1 4312
 Reciprocity of foster child care
 payments. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I23REC3 1 4313
 Reciprocity of foster child care
 payments. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I23REC4 1 4314
 Reciprocity of foster child care
 payments. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I23AMT1 5 4315
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I23AMT2 5 4320
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I23AMT3 5 4325
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I23AMT4 5 4330
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 4 of the reference


```

        period
        Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D FCC3034      1      4335
        Were all the people living here
        covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  foster child care payments
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V      2 .No

```

```

*****
* COMMENT                                     **
*   The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through      **
*   FCC3054) are possible answers to         **
*   the question:                           **
*                                             **
*   Which persons were covered               **
*****

```

```

D FCC3036      3      4336
        Person No. 101-699
        See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
V      101-699 .Person number

```

```

D FCC3038      3      4339
        Person No. 101-699
        See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
V      101-699 .Person number

```

```

D FCC3040      3      4342
        Person No. 101-699
        See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
V      101-699 .Person number

```

```

D FCC3042      3      4345
        Person No. 101-699
        See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
V      101-699 .Person number

```

```

D FCC3044      3      4348

```

Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FCC3046 3 4351
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FCC3048 3 4354
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FCC3050 3 4357
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FCC3052 3 4360
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FCC3054 3 4363
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 receiving foster child care payments
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D I23IMP01 1 4366
 Foster child care imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I23AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02 1 4367
 Foster child care imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I23AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03 1 4368
 Foster child care imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I23AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04 1 4369
 Foster child care imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I23AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I24REC1 1 4370
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I24REC2 1 4371
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I24REC3 1 4372
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I24REC4 1 4373
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I24AMT1 5 4374
 Amount of other welfare received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I24AMT2 5 4379
 Amount of other welfare received.
 Month 2 of the reference period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I24AMT3 5 4384
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I24AMT4 5 4389
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D OW3034 1 4394
Were all the people living here
covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V 2 .No

* COMMENT **
* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through **
* OW3054) are possible answers to the **
* question: **
* **
* Which persons were covered **

D OW3036 3 4395
Person No. 101-699
See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D OW3038 3 4398
Person No. 101-699
See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D OW3040 3 4401
Person No. 101-699

See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D OW3042 3 4404
Person No. 101-699
See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D OW3044 3 4407
Person No. 101-699
See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D OW3046 3 4410
Person No. 101-699
See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D OW3048 3 4413
Person No. 101-699
See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D OW3050 3 4416
Person No. 101-699
See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D OW3052 3 4419
Person No. 101-699
See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe
V 101-699 .Person number

D OW3054 3 4422
Person No. 101-699

See COMMENT above

U All persons, including children,
receiving other welfare

V 000 .Not in universe

V 101-699 .Person number

D I24IMP01 1 4425
Other welfare imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I24AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02 1 4426
Other welfare imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I24AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03 1 4427
Other welfare imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I24AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04 1 4428
Other welfare imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I24AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D WIC3138 1 4429
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
month. Month 4

U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
vouchers

V 0 .No

V 1 .Yes

V 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3140 1 4430
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
2 months ago. Month 3

U Female 15 years old or older receiving
WIC vouchers

V 0 .No

V 1 .Yes

V 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3142 1 4431
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
3 months ago. Month 2

U Female 15 years old or older receiving
WIC vouchers

V 0 .No

V 1 .Yes

V 9 .Not in universe

D I25IMP01 1 4448
WIC imputation flag 1
Imputation of field WIC3138
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02 1 4449
WIC imputation flag 2
Imputation of field WIC3140
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03 1 4450
WIC imputation flag 3
Imputation of field WIC3142
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04 1 4451
WIC imputation flag 4
Imputation of field WIC3144
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I27REC1 1 4452
Reciprocity of food stamps.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I27REC2 1 4453
Reciprocity of food stamps.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I27REC3 1 4454
Reciprocity of food stamps.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I27REC4 1 4455
Reciprocity of food stamps.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

V 101-699 .Person number

D FS3104 3 4480
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FS3106 3 4483
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FS3108 3 4486
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FS3110 3 4489
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FS3112 3 4492
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FS3114 3 4495
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D FS3116 3 4498
 Person No. 101-699
 See COMMENT above
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 101-699 .Person number

D I27IMP01 1 4501
 Food stamp imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I27AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02 1 4502
 Food stamp imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I27AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03 1 4503
 Food stamp imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I27AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04 1 4504
 Food stamp imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I27AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I28REC1 1 4505
 Reciprocity of child support payments.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I28REC2 1 4506
 Reciprocity of child support payments.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I28REC3 1 4507
 Reciprocity of child support payments.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I28REC4 1 4508
 Reciprocity of child support payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I28AMT1 5 4509
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I28AMT2 5 4514
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I28AMT3 5 4519
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I28AMT4 5 4524
 Amount of child support payments
 received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I28IMP01 1 4529
 Child support imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I28AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02 1 4530
 Child support imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I28AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03 1 4531
 Child support imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I28AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04 1 4532
 Child support imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I28AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I29REC1 1 4533
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I29REC2 1 4534
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I29REC3 1 4535
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I29REC4 1 4536
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I29AMT1 5 4537
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I29AMT2 5 4542
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I29AMT3 5 4547
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I29AMT4 5 4552
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I29IMP01 1 4557
 Alimony payments imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I29AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02 1 4558
 Alimony payments imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I29AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03 1 4559
 Alimony payments imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I29AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04 1 4560
 Alimony payments imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I29AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I30REC1 1 4561
 Reciprocity of company or union pension
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I30REC2 1 4562
 Reciprocity of company or union pension
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I30REC3 1 4563
 Reciprocity of company or union pension
 income. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I30REC4 1 4564
 Reciprocity of company or union pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference
 period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I30AMT1 5 4565
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I30AMT2 5 4570
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I30AMT3 5 4575
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I30AMT4 5 4580
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I30IMP01 1 4585
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 1
 Imputation of field I30AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02 1 4586
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 2

Imputation of field I30AMT2

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D I30IMP03 1 4587
Company or union pension imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field I30AMT3

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D I30IMP04 1 4588
Company or union pension imputation
flag 4
Imputation of field I30AMT4

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D I31REC1 1 4589
Reciprocity of Federal civil service
pension income. Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D I31REC2 1 4590
Reciprocity of Federal civil service
pension income. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D I31REC3 1 4591
Reciprocity of Federal civil service
pension income. Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D I31REC4 1 4592
Reciprocity of Federal civil service
pension income. Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D I31AMT1 5 4593
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 1 of the


```

reference period.
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I31AMT2      5      4598
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period.
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I31AMT3      5      4603
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period.
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I31AMT4      5      4608
Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period.
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I31IMP01     1      4613
Federal civilian pension imputation
flag 1
Imputation of field I31AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02     1      4614
Federal civilian pension imputation
flag 2
Imputation of field I31AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03     1      4615
Federal civilian pension imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field I31AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04     1      4616
Federal civilian pension imputation
flag 4

```

Imputation of field I31AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I32REC1 1 4617

 Reciency of U.S. military retirement

 income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I32REC2 1 4618

 Reciency of U.S. military retirement

 income. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I32REC3 1 4619

 Reciency of U.S. military retirement

 income. Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I32REC4 1 4620

 Reciency of U.S. military retirement

 income. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I32AMT1 5 4621

 Amount of U.S. military retirement income

 received. Month 1 of the reference

 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I32AMT2 5 4626

 Amount of U.S. military retirement income

 received. Month 2 of the reference

 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I32AMT3 5 4631

 Amount of U.S. military retirement

 income received. Month 3 of the

 reference period

 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I32AMT4 5 4636
 Amount of U.S. military retirement
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I32IMP01 1 4641
 Military retirement imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I32AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02 1 4642
 Military retirement imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I32AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03 1 4643
 Military retirement imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I32AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04 1 4644
 Military retirement imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I32AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I34REC1 1 4645
 Reciprocity of State government pension
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I34REC2 1 4646
 Reciprocity of State government pension
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I34REC3 1 4647
 Reciprocity of State government pension
 income. Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I34REC4 1 4648
 Reciprocity of State government pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I34AMT1 5 4649
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I34AMT2 5 4654
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I34AMT3 5 4659
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I34AMT4 5 4664
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I34IMP01 1 4669
 State government pension imputation
 flag 1
 Imputation of field I34AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02 1 4670
 State government pension imputation

```

        flag 2
        Imputation of field I34AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03      1      4671
        State government pension imputation
        flag 3
        Imputation of field I34AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04      1      4672
        State government pension imputation
        flag 4
        Imputation of field I34AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35REC1       1      4673
        Reciprocity of local government pension
        income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC2       1      4674
        Reciprocity of local government pension
        income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC3       1      4675
        Reciprocity of local government pension
        income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC4       1      4676
        Reciprocity of local government pension
        income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35AMT1       5      4677
        Amount of local government pension income
        received. Month 1 of the reference
        period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe

```

V

D I35AMT2 5 4682
 Amount of local government pension income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I35AMT3 5 4687
 Amount of local government pension income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I35AMT4 5 4692
 Amount of local government pension income
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I35IMP01 1 4697
 Local government pension imputation
 flag 1
 Imputation of field I35AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02 1 4698
 Local government pension imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I35AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03 1 4699
 Local government pension imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I35AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04 1 4700
 Local government pension imputation
 flag 4
 Imputation of field I35AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36REC1 1 4701
 Reciprocity of life insurance income
 Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I36REC2 1 4702
 Reciency of life insurance income
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .no

D I36REC3 1 4703
 Reciency of life insurance income
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .no

D I36REC4 1 4704
 Reciency of life insurance income
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I36AMT1 5 4705
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I36AMT2 5 4710
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I36AMT3 5 4715
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I36AMT4 5 4720
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I36IMP01 1 4725
 Life insurance income imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I36AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02 1 4726
 Life insurance income imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I36AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03 1 4727
 Life insurance income imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I36AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04 1 4728
 Life insurance income imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I36AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I37REC1 1 4729
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37REC2 1 4730
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37REC3 1 4731
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37REC4 1 4732
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37AMT1 5 4733
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I37AMT2 5 4738
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I37AMT3 5 4743
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I37AMT4 5 4748
 Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I37IMP01 1 4753
 Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I37AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02 1 4754
 Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I37AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03 1 4755
 Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I37AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04 1 4756
 Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I37AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I38REC1 1 4757
 Reciprocity of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I38REC2 1 4758
 Reciprocity of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I38REC3 1 4759
 Reciprocity of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I38REC4 1 4760
 Reciprocity of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I38AMT1 5 4761
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I38AMT2 5 4766
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I38AMT3 5 4771

Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I38AMT4 5 4776
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I38IMP01 1 4781
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I38AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02 1 4782
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I38AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03 1 4783
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I38AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04 1 4784
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I38AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40REC1 1 4785
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I40REC2 1 4786
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education

benefits. Month 2 of the reference
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I40REC3 1 4787

Reciency of G.I. Bill education
benefits. Month 3 of the reference
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I40REC4 1 4788

Reciency of G.I. Bill education
benefits. Month 4 of the reference
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I40AMT1 5 4789

Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
received. Month 1 of the reference
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I40AMT2 5 4794

Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
received. Month 2 of the reference
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I40AMT3 5 4799

Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
received. Month 3 of the reference
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I40AMT4 5 4804

Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
received. Month 4 of the reference
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I40IMP01 1 4809
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag 1
 Imputation of field I40AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02 1 4810
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I40AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03 1 4811
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I40AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04 1 4812
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag 4
 Imputation of field I40AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I41REC1 1 4813
 Other VA educational assistance
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I41REC2 1 4814
 Other VA educational assistance
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I41REC3 1 4815
 Other VA educational assistance
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I41REC4 1 4816
 Other VA educational assistance
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I41AMT1 5 4817
 Amount of income received from
 other VA educational assistance
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I41AMT2 5 4822
 Amount of income received from
 other VA educational assistance
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I41AMT3 5 4827
 Amount of income received from
 other VA educational assistance
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I41AMT4 5 4832
 Amount of income received from
 other VA educational assistance
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I41IMP01 1 4837
 Other VA educational assistance
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I41AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I41IMP02 1 4838
 Other VA educational assistance
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I41AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I41IMP03 1 4839
 Other VA educational assistance
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I41AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I41IMP04 1 4840

Other VA educational assistance
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I41AMT4

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |

D I50REC1 1 4841
Reciency of income from charitable
groups. Month 1 of the reference period

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V | 1 .Yes |
| V | 2 .No |

D I50REC2 1 4842
Reciency of income from charitable
groups. Month 2 of the reference period

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V | 1 .Yes |
| V | 2 .No |

D I50REC3 1 4843
Reciency of income from charitable
groups. Month 3 of the reference period

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V | 1 .Yes |
| V | 2 .No |

D I50REC4 1 4844
Reciency of income from charitable
groups. Month 4 of the reference period

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V | 1 .Yes |
| V | 2 .No |

D I50AMT1 5 4845
Amount of income received from
charitable groups. Month 1 of the
reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | -0009 .Not in universe |
| V | |

D I50AMT2 5 4850
Amount of income received from
charitable groups. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | -0009 .Not in universe |
| V | |

D I50AMT3 5 4855

Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I50AMT4 5 4860
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I50IMP01 1 4865
 Charitable group imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I50AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02 1 4866
 Charitable group imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I50AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03 1 4867
 Charitable group imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I50AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04 1 4868
 Charitable group imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I50AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I51REC1 1 4869
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I51REC2 1 4870
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

V 2 .no

D I51REC3 1 4871
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 3 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I51REC4 1 4872
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 4 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I51AMT1 5 4873
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 1 of the reference
 period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I51AMT2 5 4878
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I51AMT3 5 4883
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 3 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I51AMT4 5 4888
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 4 of the reference
 period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I51IMP01 1 4893
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I51AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02 1 4894
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I51AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03 1 4895
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I51AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04 1 4896
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I51AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I52REC1 1 4897
 Reciprocity of lump sum payments.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I52REC2 1 4898
 Reciprocity of lump sum payments.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I52REC3 1 4899
 Reciprocity of lump sum payments.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I52REC4 1 4900
 Reciprocity of lump sum payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I52AMT1 5 4901
 Amount of lump sum payments received.

Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I52AMT2 5 4906
 Amount of lump sum payments received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I52AMT3 5 4911
 Amount of lump sum payments received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I52AMT4 5 4916
 Amount of lump sum payments received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I52IMP01 1 4921
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I52AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02 1 4922
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I52AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03 1 4923
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I52AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04 1 4924
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I52AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I53REC1 1 4925
 Reciprocity of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 1 of the reference

period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I53REC2 1 4926
 Reciency of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I53REC3 1 4927
 Reciency of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I53REC4 1 4928
 Reciency of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I53AMT1 5 4929
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I53AMT2 5 4934
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I53AMT3 5 4939
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I53AMT4 5 4944
 Amount of income from roomers or
 boarders received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I53IMP01 1 4949
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I53AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02 1 4950
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I53AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03 1 4951
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I53AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04 1 4952
 Income from roomers or boarders
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I53AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I54REC1 1 4953
 Reciprocity of income from National Guard
 or reserve pay. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54REC2 1 4954
 Reciprocity of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54REC3 1 4955
 Reciprocity of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54REC4 1 4956
 Reciprocity of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54AMT1 5 4957
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I54AMT2 5 4962
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I54AMT3 5 4967
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I54AMT4 5 4972
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I54IMP01 1 4977
 National Guard or reserve pay imputation

```

        flag 1
        Imputation of field I54AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02      1      4978
        National Guard or reserve pay imputation
        flag 2
        Imputation of field I54AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03      1      4979
        National Guard or reserve pay imputation
        flag 3
        Imputation of field I54AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04      1      4980
        National Guard or reserve pay imputation
        flag 4
        Imputation of field I54AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55REC1       1      4981
        Reciprocity of incidental or casual
        earnings income.  Month 1 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC2       1      4982
        Reciprocity of incidental or casual
        earnings income.  Month 2 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC3       1      4983
        Reciprocity of incidental or casual
        earnings income.  Month 3 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC4       1      4984
        Reciprocity of incidental or casual
        earnings income.  Month 4 of the
        reference period

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I55AMT1 5 4985
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I55AMT2 5 4990
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I55AMT3 5 4995
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I55AMT4 5 5000
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V

D I55IMP01 1 5005
 Casual earnings imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I55AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02 1 5006
 Casual earnings imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I55AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03 1 5007
 Casual earnings imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I55AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04 1 5008
 Casual earnings imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I55AMT

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I56REC1 1 5009
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I56REC2 1 5010
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I56REC3 1 5011
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I56REC4 1 5012
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I56AMT1 5 5013
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I56AMT2 5 5018
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

V

D I56AMT3 5 5023

Amount of other cash income received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I56AMT4 5 5028
Amount of other cash income received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V

D I56IMP01 1 5033
Other cash income imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I56AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02 1 5034
Other cash income imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I56AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03 1 5035
Other cash income imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I56AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04 1 5036
Other cash income imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I56AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

** COMMENT **
** The following 12 fields pertain to **
** 5 income types which are combined **
** to reduce the likelihood of **
** individual disclosure. The 5 are **
** State administered SSI; Black lung **
** payments; State temporary sickness **
** or disability benefits; Indian, **
** Cuban or refugee assistance; and **
** National Guard or Reserve Forces **
** retirement. **

D I75REC1 1 5037
Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
Month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I75REC2 1 5038
 Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I75REC3 1 5039
 Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I75REC4 1 5040
 Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I75AMT1 6 5041
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe
V

D I75AMT2 6 5047
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe
V

D I75AMT3 6 5053
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

```

V      .....

D I75AMT4      6      5059
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -00009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I75IMP01      1      5065
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I75AMT1
    See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02      1      5066
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I75AMT2
    See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03      1      5067
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I75AMT3
    See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04      1      5068
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I75AMT4
    See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****
** COMMENT**
**      The next 16 fields contain**
**      assets 100-103 by months 1-4.**
**
**      J100YN-1....4**
**      JINT1001....4**
**      O100YN-1....4**
**      OINT1001....4**
*****

D J100YN-1      1      5069
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
    couples

```

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J100YN-2 1 5070
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J100YN-3 1 5071
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 5072
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JINT1001 4 5073
 Amount of interest income received
 jointly with spouse from income sources
 100 through 103 for month 1 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V

D JINT1002 4 5077
 Amount of interest income received
 jointly with spouse from income sources
 100 through 103 for month 2 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

V

D JINT1003 4 5081

Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT above

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

V

D JINT1004 4 5085

Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT above

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

V

D O100YN-1 1 5089

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT above

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O100YN-2 1 5090

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

See COMMENT above

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O100YN-3 1 5091

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

See COMMENT above

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O100YN-4 1 5092
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
name in month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OINT1001 4 5093
Amount of interest income received in
own name from income sources 100
through 103 for month 1 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
V

D OINT1002 4 5097
Amount of interest income received in
own name from income sources 100
through 103 for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
V

D OINT1003 4 5101
Amount of interest income received in
own name from income sources 100
through 103 for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D OINT1004 4 5105
Amount of interest income received in
own name from income sources 100

```

        through 103 for month 4 of the
        reference period.  In dollars.
        Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
        See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D JCALC100      1      5109
    Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
    calculated based on reported account
    balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .No, not calculated
V      1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V      9 .Not in universe

D JCALB100      1      5110
    Were the fields '4314' calculated
    based on 4312
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .No, not calculated
V      1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALC100      1      5111
    Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
    calculated based on reported account
    balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      0 .No, not calculated
V      1 .Yes, calculated
V      9 .Not in universe

D OCALB100      1      5112
    Were the fields '4322' calculated
    based on 4320
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      0 .No, not calculated
V      1 .Yes, balance was calculated

*****
** COMMENT **
**      The next 16 fields contain      **
**      assets 104-107 by months 1-4.    **
** ** **
**      J104YN-1....4                    **
**      JINT1041....4                    **
**      O104YN-1....4                    **
**      OINT1041....4                    **
*****

```


D J104YN-1 1 5113
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J104YN-2 1 5114
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J104YN-3 1 5115
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J104YN-4 1 5116
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JINT1041 4 5117
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D JINT1042 4 5121

Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month 2 of the reference period.
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D JINT1043 4 5125
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D JINT1044 4 5129
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month 4 of the reference period.
 In dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D O104YN-1 1 5133
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
 name in month 1 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D O104YN-2 1 5134
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
 name in month 2 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D O104YN-3 1 5135
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own

name in month 3 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D O104YN-4 1 5136
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
 name in month 4 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D OINT1041 4 5137
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income sources 104 through 107 for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D OINT1042 4 5141
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income sources 104 through 107 for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D OINT1043 4 5145
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income sources 104 through 107 for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D OINT1044 4 5149
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income sources 104 through 107 for

month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. See COMMENT above
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D JCALC104 1 5153
 Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
 calculated based on reported account
 balances
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .No, not calculated
 V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated
 V 9 .Not in universe

 D JCALB104 1 5154
 Were the fields '4414' calculated
 based on 4412
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .No, not calculated
 V 1 .Yes, balance was calculated

 D OCALC104 1 5155
 Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
 calculated based on reported account
 balances
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .No, not calculated
 V 1 .Yes, calculated
 V 9 .Not in universe

 D OCALB104 1 5156
 Were the fields '4422' calculated
 based on 4220
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .No, not calculated
 V 1 .Yes, balance was calculated

 ** COMMENT NO. 55 **
 ** The next 32 fields contain income **
 ** source code 110 (stocks or mutual **
 ** fund shares) by months 1-4. **
 ** **
 ** J110RYN1....4 **
 ** JDIR1101....4 **
 ** O110RYN1....4 **
 ** ODIR1101....4 **
 ** J110CYN1....4 **
 ** JDIC1101....4 **

```

**                O110CYN1....4                **
**                ODIC1101....4                **
*****

```

```

D J110RYN1      1      5157
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 1 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J110RYN2      1      5158
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 2 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J110RYN3      1      5159
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 3 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J110RYN4      1      5160
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 4 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D JDIR1101      4      5161
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 for month
    1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          -009 .Not in universe
V          0000 .None
V    0001-2500 .Amount received

```

```

D JDIR1102      4      5165
    Amount of income received jointly with

```

spouse from income source 110 for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D JDIR1103 4 5169
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 for month
 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D JDIR1104 4 5173
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 for month
 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D O110RYN1 1 5177
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 1 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D O110RYN2 1 5178
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 2 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D O110RYN3 1 5179
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 3 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O110RYN4 1 5180
 Were dividend checks received in own
 name in month 4 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ODIR1101 4 5181
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range= -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIR1102 4 5185
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 2 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIR1103 4 5189
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 3 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIR1104 4 5193
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15

years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D J110CYN1 1 5197
 Were credited dividends from source
 110 earned jointly with spouse in month
 1 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110CYN2 1 5198
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
 the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110CYN3 1 5199
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
 the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110CYN4 1 5200
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
 the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JDIC1101 4 5201
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 and
 reinvested for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married

couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIC1102 4 5205

 Amount of income received jointly with

 spouse from income source 110 and

 reinvested for month 2 of the reference

 period. In dollars.

 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

 See COMMENT above

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married

 couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIC1103 4 5209

 Amount of income received jointly with

 spouse from income source 110 and

 reinvested for month 3 of the reference

 period. In dollars.

 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

 See COMMENT above

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married

 couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIC1104 4 5213

 Amount of income received jointly with

 spouse from income source 110 and

 reinvested for month 4 of the reference

 period. In dollars.

 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

 See COMMENT above

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married

 couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D O110CYN1 1 5217

 Were credited dividends from source 110

 earned in own name in month 1 of the

 reference period.

 See COMMENT above

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15

 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110CYN2 1 5218

 Were credited dividends from source 110

earned in own name in month 2 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D O110CYN3 1 5219
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned in own name in month 3 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D O110CYN4 1 5220
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned in own name in month 4 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D ODIC1101 4 5221
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 and reinvested
 for month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D ODIC1102 4 5225
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 and reinvested
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

 D ODIC1103 4 5229
 Amount of income received in own name

```

        from income source 110 and reinvested
        for month 3 of the reference period.  In
        dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
        See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
V      ....

D ODIC1104      4      5233
  Amount of income received in own name
  from income source 110 and reinvested
  for month 4 of the reference period.  In
  dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
  See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
V      0001-2500 .Amount received

*****
** COMMENT **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 120 (rental property) by **
** months 1-4. **
** **
** J120YN-1....4 **
** JRNT1201....4 **
** O120YN-1....4 **
** ORNT1201....4 **
** OJ120YN1....4 **
** OJRT1201....4 **
*****

D J120YN-1      1      5237
  Was rental income received from property
  owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
  the reference period.
  See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D J120YN-2      1      5238
  Was rental income received from property
  owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
  the reference period.
  See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D J120YN-3      1      5239

```

Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
the reference period.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J120YN-4 1 5240

Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
the reference period.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D JRNT1201 5 5241

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 1 of the
reference period

Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

V

D JRNT1202 5 5246

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 2 of the reference
period Range = -9999:-9999, 2500:02500

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

V

D JRNT1203 5 5251

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 3 of the reference
period Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

V

D JRNT1204 5 5256

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 4 of the reference
period. Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None
V

D O120YN-1 1 5261
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 1 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O120YN-2 1 5262
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 2 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O120YN-3 1 5263
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 3 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O120YN-4 1 5264
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 4 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ORNT1201 5 5265
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -9999 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
V

D ORNT1202 5 5270
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V -9999 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None
 V

 D ORNT1203 5 5275
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V -9999 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None
 V

 D ORNT1204 5 5280
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V -9999 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None
 V

 D OJ120YN1 1 5285
 Was rental income received from property
 owned jointly with others in month 1 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
 other than spouse
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D OJ120YN2 1 5286
 Was rental income received from property
 owned jointly with others in month 2 of
 the reference period
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
 other than spouse
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D OJ120YN3 1 5287

Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 3 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OJ120YN4 1 5288

Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 4 of
the reference period

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OJRT1201 5 5289

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 1 of the reference
period Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V -9999 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
V

D OJRT1202 5 5294

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 2 of the reference
period Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V -9999 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
V

D OJRT1203 5 5299

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 3 of the reference
period Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V -9999 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
V

D OJRT1204 5 5304

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 4 of the reference

period Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
V

```
*****
** COMMENT **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 130 (mortgages) by **
** months 1-4. **
** **
** JMTGNYN1....4 **
** JMORTYN1....4 **
** JMAM1301....4 **
** OMTGNYN1....4 **
** OMORTYN1....4 **
** OMAM1301....4 **
*****
```

D JMTGNYN1 1 5309
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN2 1 5310
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN3 1 5311
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN4 1 5312
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married

couples

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D JMORTYN1 1 5313
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT above

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D JMORTYN2 1 5314
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT above

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D JMORTYN3 1 5315
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT above

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D JMORTYN4 1 5316
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT above

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

D JMAM1301 4 5317
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT above

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D JMAM1302 4 5321
 Amount of mortgage interest earned
 jointly with spouse for month 2 of the
 reference period. In dollars. Range
 = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D JMAM1303 4 5325
 Amount of mortgage interest earned
 jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars. Range
 = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D JMAM1304 4 5329
 Amount of mortgage interest earned
 jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars. Range
 = -009:-009,0000:2500.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None
 V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMTGNYN1 1 5333
 Was mortgage held in own name in month
 1 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5334
 Was mortgage held in own name in month 2
 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D OMTGNYN3 1 5335
 Was mortgage held in own name in month 3
 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D OMTGNYN4 1 5336
 Was mortgage held in own name in month
 4 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D OMORTYN1 1 5337
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 1 of the reference
 period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D OMORTYN2 1 5338
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 2 of the reference
 period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D OMORTYN3 1 5339
 Was interest received from mortgage held
 in own name for month 3 of the reference
 period.
 See COMMENT above
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D OMORTYN4 1 5340

Was interest received from mortgage held
in own name for month 4 of the reference
period.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMAM1301 4 5341

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMAM1302 4 5345

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMAM1303 4 5349

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = -009:-
009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
V 0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMAM1304 4 5353

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = -009:-
009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
V 0001-2500 .Amount received

```

*****
** COMMENT **
** The next 8 fields contain income **
** source codes 140 (royalties) and **
** 150 (other financial investments) **
** by months 1-4. **
** **
** O4050YN1....4 **
** RAM40501....4 **
*****

```

```

D O4050YN1 1 5357
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 1
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

```

```

D O4050YN2 1 5358
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 2 of
    the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

```

```

D O4050YN3 1 5359
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 3
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

```

```

D O4050YN4 1 5360
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 4
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

```

```

D RAM40501 5 5361

```

Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 1 of the
reference period. Dollar amount
range = --9999:-9999,-2500:02500.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

V

D RAM40502 5 5366

Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 2 of the
reference period. Dollar amount
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

V

D RAM40503 5 5371

Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 3 of the
reference period. Dollar amount
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.

See COMMENT above

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

V

D RAM40504 5 5376

Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 4 of the
reference period. Dollar amount
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500

See COMMENT above

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

V

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 59                               **
** The next 4 fields (SC4300 through             **
** SC4306) are possible answers to the           **
** question:                                     **
**                                               **
** Check item A8                               **
** Asset types owned                           **
*****
```

D SC4300 1 5381
 ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
 savings accounts
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset

V .owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4302 1 5382
 ISS code 101 - money market deposit
 accounts
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset

V .owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4304 1 5383
 ISS code 102 - certificates of
 deposit or other savings
 certificates
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset

V .owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4306 1 5384
 ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or
 other interest earning checking
 accounts
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset

V .owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4308 1 5385
 Check item A9
 Interview status of ...'s spouse.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .No spouse in household - skip

V .To SC4320

V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet

V .conducted

V 3 .Interview for spouse already

V .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310 1 5386
 Did ... own any of these assets
 jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312 5 5387
What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these jointly held assets during
the 4-month period
Range = 00000:20000.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
married couples
V -0003 .None - skip to SC4318
V .except for wave 1
V 00000 .Not in universe
V

D SC4318 1 5392
Besides the assets owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
have any of these in ...'s own
name

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320 5 5393
What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these assets during the 4-month
period
Range = 00000:10000

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older
V -0003 .None
V 00000 .Not in universe
V

```
*****  
** COMMENT **  
** The next 4 fields (SC4400 through **  
** SC4406) are possible answers to the **  
** question: **  
** **  
** Check item A10 **  
** Asset types owned **  
*****
```

D SC4400 1 5398
ISS code 104 - money market funds
See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset

V .owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4402 1 5399
 ISS code 105 - U.S. government
 securities
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V .owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4404 1 5400
 ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
 bonds
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 V .owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4406 1 5401
 ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
 assets
 See COMMENT above

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V .owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4408 1 5402
 Check item A11
 Interview status of ...'s spouse.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
V .to SC4420
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V .conducted
V 3 .Interview for spouse already
V .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410 1 5403
 Did ... own any of these assets
 jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412 5 5404
 What is your best estimate of the

total amount of interest earned on
 these jointly held assets during
 the 4-month period
 Range = 00000:20000
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 00000 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

 D SC4418 1 5409
 Besides the assets owned jointly
 with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
 have any of these in ...'s own
 name
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

 D SC4420 5 5410
 What is your best estimate of the
 total amount of interest earned on
 these assets during the 4-month
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 00000:10000
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 00000 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
 V .ISS code or SC4800

 D SC4500 1 5415
 Did ... receive any dividend checks
 for owned stocks or mutual fund
 shares during these 4 months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4512

 D SC4502 1 5416
 Check item A12
 Interview status of ...'s spouse
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 V .to SC4508
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 V .conducted
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 V .conducted - skip to SC4508

 D SC4504 5 5417
 During the past 4 months how much
 was received in dividend checks
 Made out jointly to ... and ...'s

(husband/wife). In dollars.
Range = -0003:-0003,00000:20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -0003 .None - skip to SC4508
V 00000 .Not in universe
V 1-20000 .Amount received

D SC4508 5 5422
During this 4-month period, how
much did ... receive in dividend
checks (in ...'s name only)
Range = -0003:-0003,00000:10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -0003 .None - skip to SC4512
V 00000 .Not in universe
V 1-10000 .Amount received

D SC4512 1 5427
Did ... earn any (other) dividends
that were credited against a margin
account or automatically reinvested
in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514 1 5428
Check item A13
Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
V .to SC4518
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V .conducted
V 3 .Interview for spouse already
V .conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516 5 5429
During the 4-month period how much
of these kinds of dividends did ...
earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
wife). In dollars.
Range = -0003:-0003,00000:20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -0003 .None
V 00000 .Not in universe
V 1-20000 .Amount received

D SC4518 5 5434
During the 4-month period, how much
of these kinds of dividends did ...
earn (in ...'s name only)
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -0003 .None - skip to next ISS code
 V 00000 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
 V .ISS code

D SC4600 1 5439
 Check item A14
 Check item A16 - Wave 4
 Interview status of ...'s spouse .
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 V .to SC4610
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 V .conducted
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 V .conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602 1 5440
 Did ... receive any rental income
 from property owned jointly by ...
 and ...'s (husband/wife)
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604 5 5441
 About how much was received in
 gross rent from this property
 during the 4-month period.
 Range = 00000:20000
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 00000 .Not in universe
 V 1-20000 .Amount received

D SC4606 6 5446
 What is your best estimate of the
 amount that was cleared after
 expenses. Negative amount indicates
 loss.
 Dollar amount range = -20000:20000
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 000000 .Not in universe
 V

D SC4610 1 5452
 Did ... receive rental income from
 property owned entirely in ...'s
 own name
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC4618
```

```

D SC4612          5      5453
    About how much was received in
    gross rent from this property
    during the 4-month period
    Range = 00000:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      1-10000 .Amount received

```

```
D SC4614          6      5458
    What is your best estimate of the
    amount that was cleared after
    expenses.  Negative amount indicates
    loss.
    Dollar amount range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      000000 .Not in universe
V      .....
```

```

D SC4618      1      5464
      Did ... receive any rental income
      from property owned jointly with
      others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to next ISS code

```

```

D SC4620          6      5465
    What is your best estimate of ...'s
    share of the amount cleared on this
    property during the last 4 months.
    Negative amount indicates loss.
    Dollar amount   range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
else other than spouse
V      000000 .Not in universe
V      .....

```

```
*****
** COMMENT **
** The next 3 fields (SC4700 through **
** SC4704) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Check item A15 **
** Check item A16 - Wave 4 **
** Asset types owned **
*****
```

D SC4700 1 5471
 ISS code 130 - mortgages
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 V .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4702 1 5472
 ISS code 140 - royalties
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 V .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4704 1 5473
 ISS code 150 - other financial
 investments
 See COMMENT above
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 V .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4706 1 5474
 Check item A16
 Check item A17 - Wave 4
 Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708 1 5475
 Check item A17
 Check item A18 - Wave 4
 Interview status of ...'s spouse
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4716
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710 1 5476
 Did ... own this mortgage jointly
 with ...'s spouse
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712 5 5477
 During the past 4 months how much
 interest was paid to ... and ...'s
 spouse by the borrower. In dollars
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:20000
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -0003 .None
 V 00000 .Not in universe
 V 1-20000 .Amount paid

D SC4714 1 5482
 Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
 own name
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716 5 5483
 During the past 4 months how much
 interest was paid to ... by the
 borrower. In dollars.
 Range = -0003:-0003,00000:10000
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -0003 .None
 V 00000 .Not in universe
 V 1-10000 .Amount paid

D SC4718 1 5488
 Check item A18
 Check item A19 - Wave 4
 Is ISS code 140 or 150 marked in
 SC4702 or SC4704
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC4720 6 5489
 During the past 4 months, how much
 income did ... receive from these
 assets. Negative amount indicates
 loss.
 Dollar amount range = -99999:-99999,
 -10000:010000
 U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V -99999 .Not in universe
 V 000000 .None
 V

** General amounts 2 imputation flags **

D G2-IMP01 1 5495
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
Imputation of 'SC4310'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02 1 5496
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
Imputation of 'SC4312'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03 1 5497
General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
Imputation of 'SC4318'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04 1 5498
General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
Imputation of 'SC4320'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05 1 5499
General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
Imputation of 'SC4410'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06 1 5500
General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
Imputation of 'SC4412'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07 1 5501
General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
Imputation of 'SC4418'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08 1 5502
General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
Imputation of 'SC4420'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09 1 5503
General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
Imputation of 'SC4500'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10 1 5504
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
 Imputation of 'SC4504'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11 1 5505
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
 Imputation of 'SC4508'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12 1 5506
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
 Imputation of 'SC4512'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13 1 5507
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
 Imputation of 'SC4516'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14 1 5508
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
 Imputation of 'SC4518'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15 1 5509
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
 Imputation of 'SC4602'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16 1 5510
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
 Imputation of 'SC4604'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17 1 5511
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
 Imputation of 'SC4606'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18 1 5512
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
 Imputation of 'SC4610'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19 1 5513
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
 Imputation of 'SC4612'

```

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20    1    5514
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
  Imputation of 'SC4614'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21    1    5515
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
  Imputation of 'SC4618'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22    1    5516
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
  Imputation of 'SC4620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23    1    5517
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
  Imputation of 'SC4710'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24    1    5518
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
  Imputation of 'SC4712'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25    1    5519
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
  Imputation of 'SC4714'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26    1    5520
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
  Imputation of 'SC4716'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27    1    5521
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
  Imputation of 'SC4720'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      18    5522
  Zero filler

D VERSION      1    5540
  Release number of file
  Range = 1:8

```

V

1-8 .Version number